

IBM Security Verify Access
Version 10.0.8
June 2024

Auditing topics



Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Figures..... | ix |
| Tables..... | xi |
| Chapter 1. Auditing overview..... | 1 |
| Chapter 2. Overview of Security Verify Access event logging..... | 3 |
| Native auditing..... | 3 |
| Statistics gathering..... | 4 |
| Logging process..... | 4 |
| Audit data in UTF-8 format..... | 6 |
| Chapter 3. Configuring auditing on the appliance..... | 7 |
| Audit Component Groups..... | 9 |
| Chapter 4. Native Security Verify Access auditing..... | 15 |
| Audit event logging..... | 15 |
| Log agents..... | 15 |
| Configuring audit events..... | 15 |
| Defining logcfg entries..... | 15 |
| Disabling resource access events..... | 34 |
| Process flow for logcfg logging..... | 35 |
| Auditing using logaudit..... | 35 |
| WebSEAL HTTP logging..... | 35 |
| HTTP log files..... | 35 |
| Enabling HTTP logging | 36 |
| Customizing the HTTP request log..... | 37 |
| Process flow for [logging] and logcfg logging..... | 39 |
| Sample request.log file | 40 |
| Sample agent.log file..... | 41 |
| Sample referer.log | 41 |
| Working with local statistics..... | 41 |
| Using stats commands for statistics..... | 41 |
| Using stanza entries for statistics..... | 46 |
| Security Verify Access components and activity types..... | 47 |
| WebSEAL components and activity types..... | 48 |
| Monitoring..... | 55 |
| Chapter 5. Audit events..... | 61 |
| XML output of native audit events..... | 61 |
| DTD intermediate format..... | 61 |
| Data blocks and output elements..... | 61 |
| XML output elements..... | 63 |
| Action codes for management commands..... | 78 |
| Authentication failures..... | 84 |
| Elements by event types..... | 85 |
| Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN events..... | 85 |
| Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY events..... | 88 |
| Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN_MAPPING events..... | 89 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE events..... | 91 |
| Elements for AUDIT_AUTHZ events..... | 92 |
| Elements for AUDIT_COMPLIANCE events..... | 95 |
| Elements for AUDIT_DATA_SYNC events..... | 96 |
| Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG events..... | 98 |
| Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY events..... | 100 |
| Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING events..... | 103 |
| Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY events..... | 105 |
| Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE events..... | 107 |
| Elements for AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE events..... | 109 |
| Elements for AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS events..... | 111 |
| Elements for AUDIT_RUNTIME events..... | 113 |
| Elements for AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY events..... | 115 |
| Elements for AUDIT_WORKFLOW events..... | 117 |
| Reference information about elements and element types..... | 121 |
| accessDecision element..... | 121 |
| accessDecisionReason element..... | 121 |
| action element..... | 122 |
| appName element..... | 126 |
| attributePermissionInfo element..... | 126 |
| attributePermissionInfo.attributeNames element..... | 126 |
| attributePermissionInfo.checked element..... | 127 |
| attributePermissionInfo.denied element..... | 127 |
| attributePermissionInfo.granted element..... | 127 |
| attributes element..... | 128 |
| attributes.name element..... | 128 |
| attributes.source element..... | 128 |
| attributes.value element..... | 129 |
| auditMsg element..... | 129 |
| auditMsgElement element..... | 130 |
| auditTrailId element..... | 130 |
| authnProvider element..... | 130 |
| authnType element..... | 130 |
| authnTypeVersion element..... | 131 |
| complianceStatus element..... | 132 |
| endTime element..... | 132 |
| extensionName element..... | 132 |
| fixDescription element..... | 133 |
| fixId element..... | 134 |
| globalInstanceId element..... | 134 |
| httpURLInfo element..... | 134 |
| HTTPURLInfo.method element..... | 134 |
| HTTPURLInfo.requestHeaders element..... | 135 |
| HTTPURLInfo.responseCode element..... | 135 |
| HTTPURLInfo.responseHeaders element..... | 135 |
| HTTPURLInfo.url element..... | 136 |
| keyLabel element..... | 136 |
| lifetime element..... | 136 |
| location element..... | 137 |
| locationType element..... | 137 |
| loginTime element..... | 137 |
| mappedRealm element..... | 138 |
| mappedSecurityDomain element..... | 138 |
| mappedUserName element..... | 138 |
| membershipInfo element..... | 138 |
| memberships.id element..... | 139 |
| memberships.name element..... | 139 |
| memberships.type element..... | 139 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| message element..... | 140 |
| mgmtInfo element..... | 140 |
| mgmtInfo.command element..... | 141 |
| mgmtInfo.targetInfo element..... | 141 |
| originalRealm element..... | 142 |
| originalSecurityRealm element..... | 142 |
| originalUserName element..... | 142 |
| outcome element..... | 143 |
| outcome.failureReason element..... | 143 |
| outcome.majorStatus element..... | 145 |
| outcome.minorStatus element..... | 145 |
| outcome.result element..... | 146 |
| partner element..... | 146 |
| perfInfo element..... | 146 |
| perfInfo.aggregate element..... | 147 |
| perfInfo.description element..... | 147 |
| perfInfo.name element..... | 148 |
| perfInfo.maxValue element..... | 148 |
| perfInfo.minValue element..... | 148 |
| perfInfo.numDataPoints element..... | 148 |
| perfInfo.unit element..... | 149 |
| perfInfo.value element..... | 149 |
| permissionInfo element..... | 149 |
| permissionInfo.checked element..... | 150 |
| permissionInfo.denied element..... | 150 |
| permissionInfo.granted element..... | 150 |
| permissionInfo.J2EERolesChecked element..... | 151 |
| permissionInfo.J2EERolesGranted element..... | 151 |
| policyDescription element..... | 151 |
| policyInfo element..... | 152 |
| policyInfo.attributes element..... | 152 |
| policyInfo.branch element..... | 152 |
| policyInfo.description element..... | 153 |
| policyInfo.name element..... | 153 |
| policyInfo.type element..... | 153 |
| policyName element..... | 155 |
| progName element..... | 155 |
| provisioningInfo element..... | 155 |
| provisioningInfo.accountId element..... | 156 |
| provisioningInfo.resourceId element..... | 156 |
| provisioningInfo.resourceType element..... | 156 |
| provisioningTargetInfo element..... | 157 |
| recommendation element..... | 157 |
| registryInfo element..... | 157 |
| registryInfo.serverLocation element..... | 158 |
| registryInfo.serverLocationType element..... | 158 |
| registryInfo.serverPort element..... | 158 |
| registryInfo.type element..... | 159 |
| registryObjectInfo element..... | 159 |
| registryObjectInfo.attributes element..... | 160 |
| registryObjectInfo.description element..... | 160 |
| registryObjectInfo.name element..... | 160 |
| registryObjectInfo.registryName element..... | 161 |
| registryObjectInfo.type element..... | 161 |
| reporterComponentId element..... | 161 |
| resourceInfo element..... | 162 |
| resourceInfo.attributes element..... | 162 |
| resourceInfo.nameInApp element..... | 163 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| resourceInfo.nameInPolicy element..... | 163 |
| resourceInfo.type element..... | 163 |
| userInfo element..... | 165 |
| severity element..... | 165 |
| sourceComponentId element..... | 166 |
| sourceComponentId/@application element..... | 166 |
| sourceComponentId/@component element..... | 167 |
| sourceComponentId/@componentIdType element..... | 167 |
| sourceComponentId/@componentType element..... | 167 |
| sourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment element..... | 168 |
| sourceComponentId/@instanceId element..... | 168 |
| sourceComponentId/@location element..... | 168 |
| sourceComponentId/@locationType element..... | 169 |
| sourceComponentId/@processId element..... | 169 |
| sourceComponentId/@subComponent element..... | 169 |
| sourceComponentId/@threadId element..... | 170 |
| startTime element..... | 170 |
| suppressed element..... | 170 |
| targetAccount element..... | 171 |
| targetInfoType element..... | 171 |
| targetInfo.attributes element..... | 171 |
| targetInfo.targetNames element..... | 171 |
| targetResource element..... | 172 |
| targetUser element..... | 172 |
| targetUserInfo (1) element..... | 172 |
| targetUserInfo (2) element..... | 173 |
| targetUserRegistryInfo element..... | 173 |
| terminateReason element..... | 174 |
| timestamp element..... | 174 |
| type element..... | 174 |
| userInfo element..... | 175 |
| userInfo.appUserName element..... | 175 |
| userInfo.attributes element..... | 176 |
| userInfo.callerList element..... | 176 |
| userInfo.domain element..... | 176 |
| userInfo.location element..... | 177 |
| userInfo.locationType element..... | 177 |
| userInfo.realm element..... | 177 |
| userInfo.registryUserName element..... | 178 |
| userInfo.sessionId element..... | 178 |
| userInfo.uniqueId element..... | 178 |
| userInputs element..... | 179 |
| violationClassification element..... | 179 |
| violationDescription element..... | 180 |
| violationName element..... | 180 |
| workItemInfo element..... | 181 |
| workItemInfoType.id element..... | 181 |
| workItemInfoType.type element..... | 181 |
| Chapter 6. Routing files..... | 183 |
| Locations of routing files..... | 183 |
| Routing file entries..... | 183 |
| Chapter 7. Configuration stanzas..... | 185 |
| Guidelines for changing configuration files..... | 185 |
| General guidelines..... | 185 |
| Default values..... | 185 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Strings..... | 185 |
| Defined strings..... | 186 |
| File names..... | 186 |
| Integers..... | 186 |
| Boolean values..... | 187 |
| Configuration file reference..... | 187 |
| Location of configuration files..... | 187 |
| Contents of configuration files..... | 187 |
| Configuration file stanza reference..... | 187 |
| [aznapi-configuration] stanza..... | 188 |
| [logging] stanza..... | 189 |
| [pdaudit-filter] stanza..... | 196 |
| Chapter 8. Commands and utilities..... | 199 |
| Reading syntax statements..... | 199 |
| Commands..... | 199 |
| login..... | 199 |
| server list..... | 202 |
| server task stats..... | 202 |
| Index..... | 207 |

Figures

1. Event pool hierarchy..... 3

2. Application-specific probe points..... 5

Tables

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Categories and description of native audit events..... | 4 |
| 2. Syslog server remote machine configuration values..... | 7 |
| 3. Audit tuning values..... | 9 |
| 4. Names and description of management audit component groups..... | 10 |
| 5. Names and description of runtime audit component groups..... | 12 |
| 6. Available parameters for the logcfg stanza entry..... | 16 |
| 7. Relationship between HTTP logs and the stanza entries..... | 36 |
| 8. Directives for customizing the format of the request.log file..... | 38 |
| 9. Example output of the request.log file..... | 40 |
| 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements..... | 63 |
| 11. Mapping of action codes to management commands..... | 78 |
| 12. Authentication errors..... | 84 |
| 13. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN events..... | 85 |
| 14. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY events..... | 88 |
| 15. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_MAPPING events..... | 89 |
| 16. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE events..... | 91 |
| 17. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHZ events..... | 92 |
| 18. Elements used in AUDIT_COMPLIANCE events..... | 95 |
| 19. Elements used in AUDIT_DATA_SYNC events..... | 97 |
| 20. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG events..... | 98 |
| 21. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY events..... | 100 |
| 22. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING events..... | 103 |
| 23. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY events..... | 105 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 24. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE events..... | 107 |
| 25. Elements used in AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE events..... | 109 |
| 26. Elements used in AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS events..... | 111 |
| 27. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME events..... | 113 |
| 28. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY events..... | 115 |
| 29. Elements used in AUDIT_WORKFLOW events..... | 117 |
| 30. Auditing and statistics commands..... | 199 |

Chapter 1. Auditing overview

Auditing is the process of maintaining detailed and secure logs of critical activities in a business environment.

These activities can be related to security, content management, business transactions, or other such activities.

For example, the following activities can be audited:

- Login failures
- Unauthorized access to protected resources
- Modification to security policy

Use the method that is provided in [Chapter 4, “Native Security Verify Access auditing,” on page 15](#) to manage audit events with the native Security Verify Access approach.

For information about managing statistical events, see [“Working with local statistics” on page 41](#). For information about WebSEAL HTTP events, see [“WebSEAL HTTP logging” on page 35](#).

Auditing versus diagnostics

Security Verify Access provides ways to collect events that you can use for diagnostic and auditing purposes of the servers. Events for diagnostics and auditing pertain to the operations of the servers.

To enable diagnostics and auditing, define which types of events to capture. You can write recorded events to one or a combination of the following files or devices:

- Log file.
- Standard output (STDOUT) device.
- Standard error (STDERR) device.

Beyond these destinations, when events are captured, they can be redirected to a remote authorization server or redirected to an application for processing.

Audit events

For auditing purposes, define which audit, statistic, or other type of events to capture.

You can use events to create snapshots of various server activities. You can record audit events by using the native Security Verify Access support.

To configure auditing events, define stanza entries in the configuration files. Depending on your approach, you define different stanza entries in different configuration files.

Use the following guidelines for defining the auditing configuration:

- For audit events, define `logcfg` entries in the `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza of the server configuration file.
- For HTTP request events, define entries in the `[aznapi-configuration]` and `[logging]` stanzas of the WebSEAL configuration files for HTTP events that you want to record.

Diagnostic events

For diagnostic information, define which message events and which trace events to capture. These events can help you troubleshoot problems.

To configure diagnostic events, you must define statements in the server-specific routing files. Each server has an associated routing file. The statements in these routing files are for both message events and trace events. You define the statements for message events by severity level. You can define the statements for trace events by trace level and optionally by component.

For more information about message and trace events, see the Troubleshooting topics in the IBM Knowledge Center.

Audit trails

IT organizations can use information that is contained in audit trails to help them show compliance with government regulations such as the following regulations:

- Sarbanes-Oxley (SOX) Act.
- The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).
- The Basel II international banking accord.

For these reasons, such audit trails must be sometimes maintained for years.

Audit trails are useful to check enforcement and effectiveness of IT controls, for accountability and vulnerability, and for risk analysis. IT organizations can also use auditing of security-related critical activities to aid in forensic investigations of security incidents.

When a security incident occurs, audit trails enable analysis of the history of activities that occurred before the security incident. This analysis might answer questions such as who did what, when, where, and how. Based on this analysis, appropriate corrective actions can be taken. For these reasons, audit trails must be archived and accessible for years.

Audit trails can be established in relational databases that are easily queried to generate reports. When audit trails are written to relational databases, reporting tools can be used to display reports. Reports can fall into the following categories:

- Trend reports provide summarized audit data that you can use to assess whether there is any long-term rise or fall in questionable activity. Trend reports can help provide a "security pulse" for an organization.
- Operational reports allow a detailed review of audit data to help determine the cause of a security incident.

Audit records for HTTP access

The generation of audit records for HTTP access to WebSEAL can use large quantities of disk space quickly. You can reduce the volume of audit events that are generated by using the following strategies:

- Generate events for unsuccessful HTTP accesses only.
- Selectively disable the generation of events by using attached protected object policies (POPs).

For details about reducing records by generating events for unsuccessful accesses only, see [“Native auditing”](#) on page 3 if you are using native Security Verify Access auditing.

For details about using POPs to selectively disable the generation of audit events, see [“Disabling resource access events”](#) on page 34.

Chapter 2. Overview of Security Verify Access event logging

For auditing and other serviceability purposes, Security Verify Access uses a structured hierarchy of events. This hierarchy is built dynamically and allows runtime-associations to be made between event categories and the log agents that record those events.

Figure 1 on page 3 shows the hierarchy of Security Verify Access events in the event pool.

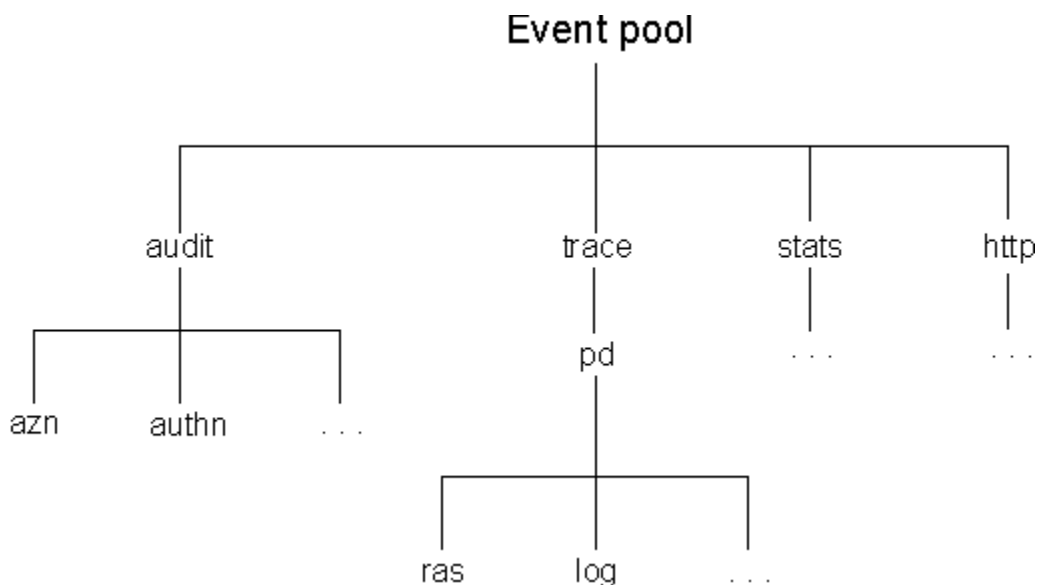


Figure 1. Event pool hierarchy

Natively, Security Verify Access generates and can record the following primary categories of events:

Audit events

For information about audit events, see [“Audit event logging” on page 15](#).

HTTP request events

For information about HTTP request events, see [“WebSEAL HTTP logging” on page 35](#).

Statistical events

For information about statistical events, see [“Working with local statistics” on page 41](#).

Trace events

For information about trace events, see the Troubleshooting topics in the Knowledge Center.

Native auditing

Auditing is defined as the logging of audit records. It includes the collection of data about system activities that affect the secure operation of the Security Verify Access server processes. Each Security Verify Access server can capture audit events whenever any security-related auditable activity occurs.

Auditing uses the concepts of a record, an audit event, and an audit trail. Each audited activity is called an *audit event*. The output of a specific server event is called a *record*. An *audit trail* is a collection of multiple records that document the server activity.

When configuring for auditing, think about the source of the events that you want to capture. Audit trail files can capture authorization, authentication, and management events that are generated by the Security Verify Access servers. There are multiple sources for auditing events that you want to gather. You can collect either a combination or all the different types of auditing events at the same time. [Table 1 on page 4](#) shows some of the event types that can be used for native auditing.

| Table 1. Categories and description of native audit events | |
|--|---|
| Event category | Description |
| audit.authz | Authorization events for WebSEAL servers, currently, WebSEAL servers might or might not generate authorization events. |
| audit.azn | Authorization events for base servers |
| audit.authn | Authentication, credential acquisition authentication, password change, and logout events |
| audit.authn.successful | Successful authentication credential acquisition authentication, password change, and logout events |
| audit.authn.unsuccessful | Failed authentication credential acquisition authentication, password change, and logout events |
| audit.http | HTTP access events |
| audit.http.successful | Successful HTTP access events |
| audit.http.unsuccessful | Failed HTTP access events |
| audit.mgmt | Management events |
| http | HTTP logging information |
| http.clf | HTTP request information defined by the request-log-format configuration entry in the [logging] stanza. clf stands for common log format. |
| http.ref | HTTP Referrer header information |
| http.agent | HTTP User Agent head information |

Statistics gathering

Security Verify Access servers provide a series of modules that can monitor and collect information about specific server activity. After enabling a module, you can display the statistical information that it gathered since it was enabled. In addition to displaying this information, you can direct these statistics to a log file.

You can work with statistics with the **server task stats** command or with stanza entries in the configuration file for the specific server.

When you display statistics, you see a snapshot of the statistics. These statistics provide a view of the recorded activity. If you capture statistics at regular intervals, you can determine trend analyses against the server activities.

For information about enabling and working with the statistics gathering modules, see [“Working with local statistics” on page 41](#).

Logging process

Figure 2 on page 5 depicts the relationships among the steps in the logging process. The top part of the figure represents the code of a Security Verify Access server. The code contains probe points where events of specific types can be generated. Generated events are submitted to the server event pool for possible recording through a point of capture (event sink). The event pool defines the events category.

At run time, you can subscribe a log agent at any point in the event pool hierarchy. You can selectively record events that are generated at the probe points for the program. The middle part of the figure depicts subscription.

For example, you can subscribe to a remote client for capturing events. This client forwards the selected events to a remote authorization server.

The lower part of the figure depicts this remote server. Relayed events are placed in the event pool at the remote probe points for the authorization server.

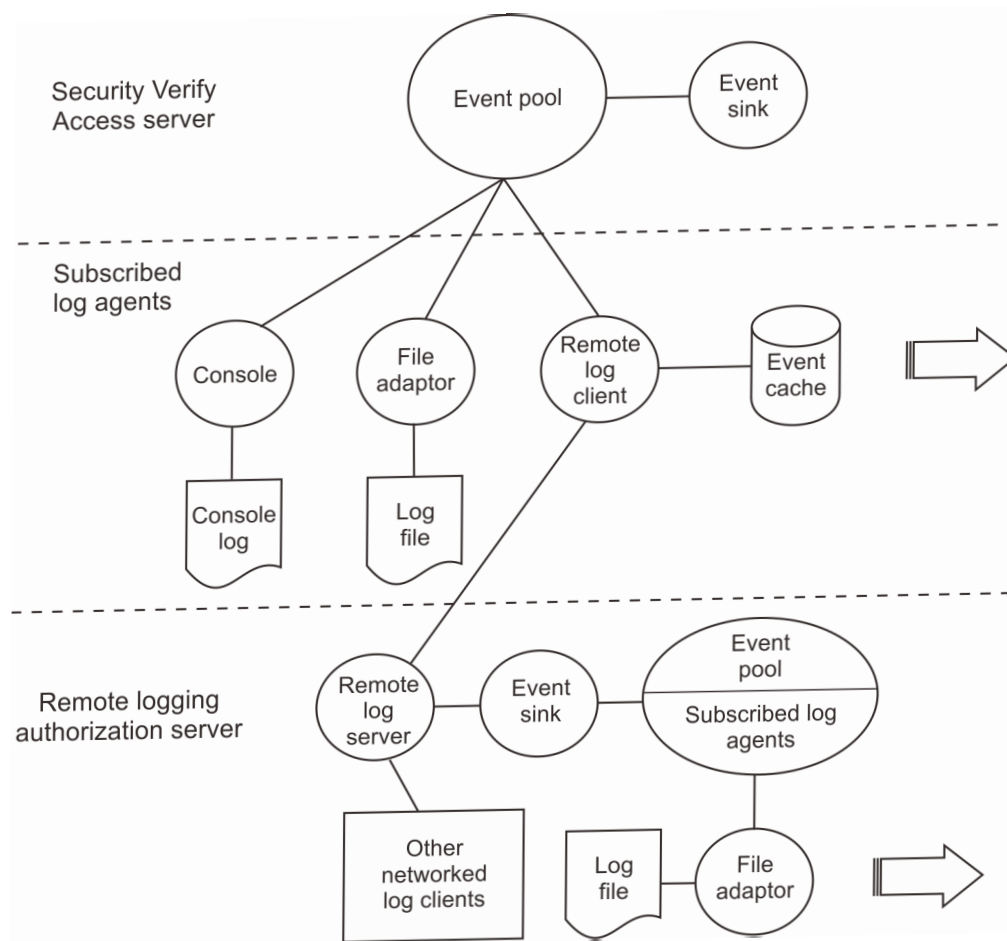


Figure 2. Application-specific probe points

Audit data in UTF-8 format

Security Verify Access produces audit data that uses UTF-8 encoding. When the operating system uses a non-UTF-8 code page, Security Verify Access converts the data to a format that matches the non-UTF-8 code page. In some cases, the conversion can result in data loss. For this reason, run Security Verify Access in an environment that uses UTF-8 encoded code pages.

When the operating system does not use a UTF-8 code page, the conversion to UTF-8 can result in data loss. When data loss occurs, the log file contains a series of question mark (?) characters at the location where the data conversion was problematic.

When running in a non-UTF-8 locale, use the UTF8FILE type in the routing file. For more information about the UTF8FILE type, see [Chapter 6, “Routing files,” on page 183](#).

Chapter 3. Configuring auditing on the appliance

Use the Audit Configuration feature to enable logging of audit events.

Before you begin

Depending on the required audit configuration, you might need the following information to complete the auditing configuration:

- If you plan to use a syslog server on a remote machine, ensure that you have the information of the location of the syslog server.
- If you plan to use a TLS type protocol, ensure that the server certificate was imported into the chosen certificate database.
- If you plan to use client certificate to authenticate to the syslog server, ensure that the certificate is trusted by the syslog server. The certificate must be imported into the chosen certificate database.

About this task

IBM Security Verify Access provides the capability of collecting and processing system log (syslog) messages. Enable the feature by completing the steps in the audit configuration page to use a common auditing configuration that is used by all runtime components.

Procedure

1. From the top menu, select **Monitor Analysis and Diagnostics > Logs > Audit Configuration**.
2. Select **Enable audit log**.
3. Select **Enable verbose audit events** to include more information in the audit event.
4. Select **Enable JSON audit format** to log audit events as JSON, not as XML.
5. Enter a value in the **Tag** field to include an identifiable tag in audit events.
6. Specify the location of the syslog server.

On this appliance

Audit events are sent to a syslog server on this appliance. If you select the local syslog server, no additional mandatory configuration is needed. If you want to tune the default configuration settings, proceed to step “8” on page 8.

Note: If you configure auditing to use a local syslog server, see [Viewing application log files](#), to view the audit logs.

On a remote machine

Audit events are sent to a syslog server on a remote machine. If you select a syslog server on a remote machine, you might need to specify some or all of the following information:

| Table 2. Syslog server remote machine configuration values. | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Default Values | Description |
| Host | None | Specifies the host name of the syslog server. |
| Port | 514 | Specifies the port of the syslog server. |

| Table 2. Syslog server remote machine configuration values. (continued) | | |
|---|--|--|
| Field | Default Values | Description |
| Protocol | UDP Note: Though UDP is the default value, use TLS. TLS is the preferred protocol for production environments. | Specifies the type of transport protocol to use to transmit syslog messages. |
| Certificate database (truststore) | None | Specifies the truststore to use to validate the certificate of the syslog server. This field is enabled only when the transport layer protocol type selected is TLS. |
| Enable client certificate authentication | Disabled | If enabled, the client is able to do client certificate authentication during the SSL handshake upon server request. |
| Certificate database (keystore) | None | Specifies the keystore to use for client certificate authentication. This field is enabled only when the enable client certificate authentication is selected. |
| Certificate label | None | Specifies the personal certificate to use for client certificate authentication. This field is enabled only when the enable client certificate authentication is selected. |
| Enable disk failover | Disabled | If enabled, audit events are logged to a local disk file when an error occurs during the SSL connection to the remote syslog server. Note: If you enable disk failover the audit events are logged to local disk files that follow the naming pattern ISVAAudit0.log.nn , where nn is a number that uniquely identifies a local disk file. The local disk file can be viewed at the same location as the local syslog server audit logs. |

7. If you choose to use default values for tuning, you can complete the configuration by clicking **Save**. Otherwise, proceed with the subsequent steps. If you want to discard the changes you made, click **Refresh**.
8. Click **Tuning**. Provide the following information:

| Table 3. Audit tuning values | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Field | Default Value | Description |
| Event Queue Size | 1000 | Specifies the maximum number of audit events that the event queue can hold. Syslog messages are queued in the memory before they are sent to the syslog server. |
| Queue Full Timeout (seconds) | -1 | Specifies the number of seconds to wait before an incoming event is discarded when the queue is full. A value of 0 indicates that new events are discarded immediately if the queue is full. A value of -1 indicates that new events wait perpetually for the queue to have a vacancy. |
| Sender Threads | 1 | Specifies the number of sender threads, which drain the audit events from the queue to send to the syslog server. |
| Error Retry Count | 2 | Specifies the number of times the syslog client tries to establish a connection with the server again if it fails in the first attempt. |

9. If the audit log has been enabled, click **Components**. This tab allows the separate advanced access control and federation auditing component groups to be enabled or disabled individually.

Note: This tab is only visible if the Enable audit log checkbox is checked on the Syslog tab.

For descriptions of each audit component group, see [“Audit Component Groups” on page 9](#).

To enable or disable one or more components:

- Select the component groups to be enabled or disabled and click the **Enable** or **Disable** button; or
- Click the **Enable all** or **Disable all** button to update the entire list of component groups.

The **Reset** button can be used to set the list of component groups back to their current saved values.

Note: Each event in the audit log that can be individually enabled or disabled has an associated eventGroup entry in the audit record. This event group is used to help determine which event groups can be enabled or disabled. The value of the eventGroup in the audit record matches the **ID** field for an audit group in the management UI.

10. Click **Save**. Otherwise, click **Refresh** to discard the changes you made.

Audit Component Groups

A list of auditing component groups that can be enabled or disabled individually to simplify the list of event types that appear in the audit log. The groups correspond to one or more actual advanced access control and or federation audit event types.

- [Table 4 on page 10](#) lists the name and description of the management audit component groups.
- [Table 5 on page 12](#) lists the name and description of the runtime audit component groups.

Table 4. Names and description of management audit component groups

| Group | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Access Policies | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on access policies. |
| Access Control Policies | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on access control policies. |
| Advanced Configuration | Use to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the advanced configuration items. |
| Alias Service | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on either the alias service or alias settings. |
| API Protection | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the API protection definitions, clients, and grants. |
| Application | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on applications. |
| Application Client | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on application clients. |
| Attribute | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on attributes. |
| Attribute Matcher | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on attribute matchers. |
| Auditing | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on auditing. That is, enable or disable auditing, or update audit settings. |
| Authentication Mechanism | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on authentication mechanisms. |
| Authentication Policy | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on authentication policies. |
| Authentication Rules | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on authentication rules. |
| Database Maintenance | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed for the maintenance of the runtime database. |
| Device Configuration | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on advanced access control devices. |
| Extensions | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on IBM Security Verify Access extensions. |
| Federation | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on federations. |
| FIDO2 | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on FIDO2 configurations. |
| Geolocation | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the geolocation database. |
| IBM Security Verify | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the configuration of scenarios for IBM Security Verify. |

| <i>Table 4. Names and description of management audit component groups (continued)</i> | |
|--|--|
| Group | Description |
| Identity Sources | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on identity source types and instances. |
| Knowledge Questions | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on knowledge questions. |
| Logging | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on logging. That is, enable or disable logging, or updating the logging specification. |
| Mapping Rules | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on JavaScript mapping rules. |
| Mobile Multi-factor Authentication | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on mobile multi-factor authentication. That is, configuration or transaction management. |
| Obligation | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on obligations. |
| OpenID Connect | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on OpenID Connect. |
| Partner | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on federation partners. |
| Policy Information Points | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on policy information points. |
| Point of Contact Profile | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on point of contact profiles. |
| Policy Attachment | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the attachment of an access policy to a resource. |
| Policy Set | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on policy sets. |
| Push Notification | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on push notification services. |
| Risk Profile | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on risk profiles. |
| Runtime Configuration | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the runtime server configuration. This includes deploy, undeploy, reload, response file, configure, and unconfigure events. |
| Runtime Policy | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on runtime policy. |
| SAML2.0 | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on SAML 2.0 objects. That is, SAML 2.0 federation and partner management. |
| Session | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on attribute collection sessions. |
| STS Chain | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on STS chains. |

Table 4. Names and description of management audit component groups (continued)

| Group | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Tenant Auto Consent | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on tenant auto consent. |
| Test Connection | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the testing of an LDAP, database, or Redis connection. |
| User Selfcare | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on the user selfcare configuration. |
| User Information | Used to audit the various management operations that can be performed on a users stored attributes. |

Table 5. Names and description of runtime audit component groups

| Group | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Account Locked | Used to audit the runtime lookup and modification of the account-locked status for a user. |
| Auditing | Used to audit the runtime operation of the auditing framework. |
| Authentication Mechanism | Used to audit the runtime operation of the authentication mechanisms. |
| Data Encryption | Used to audit the runtime operation of the federation data encryption operations. |
| Device Runtime | Used to audit the registration and deletion of various devices. |
| FIDO2 | Used to audit the FIDO2 runtime operations. |
| Federation | Used to audit the federation runtime operations. |
| IBM Security Verify | Used to audit the runtime operations relating to the scenarios for IBM Security Verify. |
| Mobile Multi-factor Authentication | Used to audit the mobile multi-factor authentication runtime operations. |
| Management Session | Used to audit the federation session management runtime operations. |
| Mapping Rules | Used to audit the JavaScript mapping rules runtime operations. |
| Message Signing | Used to audit the runtime operation of the federation data message signing operations. |
| OAuth20 | Used to audit the OAuth and OAuth20 runtime operations. |
| One Time Passwords | Used to audit the OTP runtime operations. |
| Risk Score | Used to audit the calculation of a risk score during a runtime operation. |
| Runtime Security Services | Used to audit the runtime security services component usage during a runtime operation. |
| SAML2.0 | Used to audit the SAML 2.0 federation runtime operation. That is, SAML 2.0 federation and partner usage. |
| Trust Service | Used to audit the federation trust service runtime operation. |
| User Selfcare | Used to audit the user selfcare runtime operation. |

| <i>Table 5. Names and description of runtime audit component groups (continued)</i> | |
|---|--|
| Group | Description |
| User Authentication | Used to audit the user authentication and logoff runtime operations. |

Chapter 4. Native Security Verify Access auditing

Audit event logging

To enable logging, define entries in the configuration file.

Procedure

1. Specify the type of audit event.
2. Specify the location of the audit log.
Note: On Windows operating systems, newly created files are given "Full Control" permissions or inherit permissions from the parent directory. To protect audit files from possible tampering, manually modify the permission settings to "Read & Execute" on newly created files and on any parent directory.
3. Specify the maximum file size.
4. Specify the file flush interval.

Log agents

With event logging, the concept of a *log agent* includes capturing events that are redirected to destinations other than the local file system. Event logging uses the following types of log agents, each agent represents an audit trail:

- [“Sending events to the console” on page 18](#)
- [“Configuring file log agents” on page 19](#)
- [“Configuring remote log agents” on page 25](#)

Configuring audit events

Independent of the logging agent, configure which audit events to capture by using the `logcfg` entry.

When using the Security Verify Access approach, define the `logcfg` entry in any or all the following locations:

- The `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza of the policy server `ivmgrd.conf` configuration file
- The `[ivacld]` stanza of the authorization server `ivacld.conf` configuration file
- The `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza of a WebSEAL server `webseald.instance.conf` configuration file
- The `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza of the Plug-in for Web Servers `pdwebpi.conf` configuration file
- The `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza of the resource manager `aznAPI.conf` configuration file

Defining logcfg entries

When you define the `logcfg` entry in a configuration file, use the following general format (on a single line) to specify audit event logging:

```
logcfg = category:{stdout|stderr|file|remote}  
[parameter[=value]],  
[parameter[=value]],  
...  
[parameter[=value]]
```

To enable the recording of audit events, associate an event category with a log agent (`file` or `remote`) or associate an event category with a console destination (`stdout` or `stderr`).

When you define the parameters for any `logcfg` entry, be aware of the following conditions:

- Parameters can be specified in any sequence
- Parameter names are not case-sensitive
- Parameter names can be shortened to any unambiguous name
- Parameters differ by log agent
- Parameters are optional

Events for a category are inclusive of all subcomponents in the hierarchy. That is, a `foo.bar.fred` event is captured when the `foo.bar` category is defined.

You can attach multiple log agents to the same category. For example, the following configuration:

- Captures authorization audit events (category `audit.azn`) and uses a file agent to copy these events to the `audit.azn` file.
- Uses a pipe agent to relay these same events to the `analyse.exe` program.

```
[ivacld]
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=audit.azn
```

Parameters for the `logcfg` entry

The available parameters for the `logcfg` stanza entry differ by log agent.

Table 6 on page 16 shows which parameters are available for the `EventPool` category and the following log agents:

- File log agent
- Pipe log agent
- Remote agent
- Remote syslog agent

Table 6 on page 16 does not show the console log agent. The console log agent does not support parameters. For more information, see [“Sending events to the console” on page 18](#).

| Table 6. Available parameters for the <code>logcfg</code> stanza entry | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Parameter | EventPool category | File log agent | Pipe log agent | Remote log agent | Remote syslog agent |
| <code>buffer_size</code> | | Yes | | Yes | |
| <code>compress</code> | | | | Yes | |
| <code>dn</code> | | | | Yes | |
| <code>error_retry</code> | | | | Yes | Yes |
| <code>filter</code> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| <code>flush_interval</code> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| <code>hi_water</code> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| <code>log_id</code> | | Yes | | | Yes |
| <code>max_event_len</code> | | | | | Yes |
| <code>mode</code> | | Yes | | | |
| <code>path</code> | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| <code>port</code> | | | | Yes | Yes |
| <code>queue_size</code> | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

Table 6. Available parameters for the `logcfg` stanza entry (continued)

| Parameter | EventPool category | File log agent | Pipe log agent | Remote log agent | Remote syslog agent |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| <code>rebind_retry</code> | | | | Yes | Yes |
| <code>rollover_size</code> | | Yes | | | |
| <code>server</code> | | | | Yes | Yes |
| <code>ssl_keyfile</code> | | | | | Yes |
| <code>ssl_label</code> | | | | | Yes |
| <code>ssl_stashfile</code> | | | | | Yes |
| <code>ssl_protocols</code> | | | | | Yes |

Configuring the event pool

Events are passed to subscribed log agents asynchronously from the application-level requests that construct the events. All events enter the common propagation queue before they are forwarded to the subscribed log agents.

The propagation queue is configurable. To configure the propagation queue, define the `logcfg` stanza entry with `EventPool` as the category name and specifies the configuration parameters without specifying a log agent.

Manage the propagation queue to support the configuration of log agents. For example, limit the amount of memory that is used to queue events for a remote log agent. To limit the amount of memory that is used, constrain the propagation queue with the `queue_size` parameter:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = EventPool queue_size=number,hi_water=number,
        flush_interval=number_seconds
logcfg = category:remote buffer_size=number,path=pathname,
        server=hostname,queue_size=number
```

You can define the following parameters for pipe log agents:

filter

The `filter` parameter is used to define which auditing events, for the `audit.authn` and `audit.azn` components, are included in the auditing log. The parameter contains a list of rules, which are separated by the pipe (|) character. Each rule starts with a + or - character to define whether the specified event is included or excluded from the auditing log. The `*?` pattern matching characters can also be used to identify the event. If no rules match the auditing event, the event is included in the auditing log. For example, to exclude all auditing events except for the event with an identifier of 114:

```
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=azn.log,filter=+114|-*
```

flush_interval

Configure the `flush_interval` parameter to limit the amount of time that events can remain in the propagation queue. Specify the time in seconds. Assume that the size of the queue does not reach the high water mark within the specified interval. In this case, events in the queue are forwarded to the log agents.

The default value is 10 seconds. Specifying a value of 0 is equivalent to setting the value to 600 seconds.

hi_water

Configure the `hi_water` parameter to indicate the threshold where events in the propagation queue are forwarded to the log agents. Assume that the size of the queue does not reach this high water

mark within the defined flush interval. In this case, events in the queue are forwarded to the log agents.

The default value is calculated as two-thirds of the configured queue size. If the queue size is 0 (unlimited), the high water mark is set to 100 events. If the high water mark is 1 event, each event in the queue is forwarded immediately to the log agents.

Setting a low value for the high water mark can have an adverse effect on performance.

queue_size

Because each event in the propagation queue consumes memory, configure the `queue_size` parameter to define the maximum number of events that the propagation queue can hold. If the maximum size is reached, the event-producing thread is blocked until space is available in the queue. Blocking corresponds to throttling back the performance of the event-producing thread to a rate that can be consumed by the logging threads.

The default value is 0. Specifying a value of 0 indicates that no size limit is enforced on the propagation queue. The propagation queue can grow to an unmanageable size when:

- You use the default value, and
- The logging threads cannot process events as they enter the propagation queue.

Sending events to the console

Logging to the console is the easiest event logging option to configure. Associate an output destination of standard out or standard error with the category of events in the event pool to capture:

```
[ivmgrp]
logcfg = category:{stdout|stderr}
```

Logging to the console does not use any queuing. The events are written to the console as they are received from the propagation queue. Depending on the queue settings, events might be delayed in the propagation queue.

If you are using console output and running a server in the foreground for debugging purposes, you might want to set the propagation queue settings accordingly. For example, set the `hi_water` parameter to a low value.

Sending events to standard error

You might configure event logging to standard error.

Procedure

1. Edit the appropriate server configuration file. Each server provides its own stanza entry values in its configuration file.
2. Locate the stanza that contains the `logcfg` entries.
3. Define the `logcfg` entry and specify the event category to log and the destination of standard error.

```
logcfg = category:stderr
```

4. Save and exit the configuration file.

Example

For example, to capture all audit events to standard error, define the following entry in the configuration file:

```
[ivmgrp]
logcfg = audit:stderr
```

Sending events to standard output

You might capture event logging to standard output.

Procedure

1. Edit the appropriate server configuration file. Each server provides its own stanza entry values in its configuration file.
2. Locate the stanza that contains the `logcfg` entries.
3. Define the `logcfg` entry and specify the event category to log and the destination of standard output.

```
logcfg = category:stdout
```

4. Save and exit the configuration file.

Results

To capture all audit events to standard output, define the following entry in the configuration file:

```
[ivmgrp]  
logcfg = audit:stdout
```

Configuring file log agents

To record events in a file, specify a log file configuration as follows:

```
[ivaclld]  
logcfg = category:file path=file_pathname, flush_interval=num_seconds,  
rollover_size=number,max_rollover_files=number,log_id=logid,  
queue_size=number,hi_water=number,buffer_size=number,mode={text|binary}
```

Parameter names can be shortened to any unambiguous name. For example, the `hi_water` parameter can be shortened to `hi`.

A file is opened only one time. The file opens according to the options in the first configuration entry that is processed when:

- Multiple configuration entries exist.
- You want to selectively capture events to the same file.
- You want to capture events at different points of the event pool hierarchy.

After a file was opened, further file configurations can use the following shorthand notation to record events to the same file:

```
[ivaclld]  
logcfg = category:file log_id=logid
```

Writing to a file can be a slow operation relative to the tasks that are generating events. Therefore, events are posted to a file log agent through a second level of queuing. This second level of event queuing is configured like the central event propagation queue, but has different default values.

Parameters for file log agents

You can define the following parameters for file log agents:

buffer_size

Reduce memory fragmentation and improve the performance of writing to a file by:

- Not queuing many small events individually to the file log agent.
- Buffering events into blocks of a nominated size before queuing for writing.

The `buffer_size` parameter specifies the maximum size message that the program attempts to construct by combining smaller events into a large buffer.

Buffers consist of only an integral number of events; events are not split across buffers. If any individual event exceeds that maximum configured size, the large event is recorded in a buffer of its own, exceeding the configured value. The default buffer size for logging to a file is 0 bytes. This value prevents buffering and each event is handled individually.

If a value is specified for the `buffer_size` parameter, events are packed into buffers of that size before queuing to the file log agent.

For example, around 10 events are packed into each buffer that is written to the file when:

- The value for the `buffer_size` parameter is set to 2 KB.
- Events are assumed to be about 256 bytes.

This process reduces the number of disk input/outputs (I/Os) that are made while logging to 10 percent of the equivalent non-buffering case.

A default queue size of 200 also consumes around 10 times the memory of a default configuration that did no buffering if:

- The buffer size was 2 KB.
- The event size was around 200 bytes.

This size is because the maximum queue size value has not been changed. However, the size of events being queued has increased tenfold.

filter

The `filter` parameter is used to define which auditing events, for the *audit.authn* and *audit.azn* components, are included in the auditing log. The parameter contains a list of rules, which are separated by the pipe (|) character. Each rule starts with a + or - character to define whether the specified event is included or excluded from the auditing log. The *? pattern matching characters can also be used to identify the event. If no rules match the auditing event, the event is included in the auditing log. For example, to exclude all auditing events except for the event with an identifier of 114:

```
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=azn.log,filter=+114|-*
```

flush_interval

The `flush_interval` parameter is a multiuse parameter.

Ensure that stream buffers are flushed to disk regularly. Configure the frequency with which the server asynchronously forces a flush of the file stream to disk. To configure this frequency, use the `flush_interval` parameter. The value that is defined for this parameter is 0, < 0, or the flush interval in seconds.

Specifying a value of 0 results in the flushing of the buffer every 600 seconds.

Specifying a value of < 0 results in the absolute value that is used as the asynchronous flush frequency. However, a stream flush is also forced synchronously after each record is written.

Events are consolidated into large buffers that is based on the value of the `buffer_size` parameter. However, the `flush_interval` parameter also might affect the size of buffer written. When a flush is scheduled, an in-memory, partially filled buffer is also queued for writing before it completes the buffer fill.

The event queue is triggered for processing at the flush interval rate. The trigger enables processing of events that were waiting for longer than the scheduled flush time. Such processing applies to a scenario when the queue does not reach the high water mark between scheduled flushes.

hi_water

Processing of the event queue is scheduled regularly at the configured flush interval. It also is triggered asynchronously by the queue size that reaches a high water mark on the event queue.

The default value is two-thirds of the maximum configured queue size. If the maximum queue size is zero, the high water mark is set to a default of 100.

The transaction rates and the values of these options determine the maximum amount of memory that is consumed by enabling event logging to file.

If the event queue high water mark is set to 1, every event queued is relayed to the log agent as soon as possible. This setting is not optimal. Use it if you want to ensure that events get to disk as fast as possible. Doing so adversely impacts overall performance.

log_id

An open log file is associated with a short name identifier to facilitate the recording of events from different categories to the same file.

Use the `log_id` parameter to set the log file identifier (ID) explicitly; otherwise, it is given a default value. If the `path` parameter is specified, the default value is the configured path name. If the `path` parameter is not specified, the log ID defaults to the domain component of the event category being captured. For example:

```
logcfg = audit.azn:file
```

implies

```
log_id=audit
```

To capture events to a common file, set the log file ID to a suitable value in a fully optioned file configuration. Then, use the shorthand configuration variant to capture events from additional categories as shown:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=audit.log,
        rollover_size=-1,flush_interval=20,log_id=audit,
...
logcfg = audit.authn:file log_id=audit
```

Because of the default rules, this configuration is also equivalent to the following specification:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=audit.log,
        rollover_size=-1,
...
logcfg = audit.authn:file
```

If you construct a configuration where the log ID value does not match any open log file, no events are captured. For example, the following configuration does not record any events because the configuration line that initializes the log file was commented out:

```
[ivaclld]
#logcfg = audit.azn:file path=azn.log,log_id=azn,...
logcfg = audit.authn:file log_id=azn
```

mode

Configure the `mode` parameter to open a file in either text or binary mode. For example:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = audit.azn:file
...
mode={text|binary},
...
```

Text mode is deprecated on AIX, Linux, and Solaris operating systems. Binary mode on a Windows operating system writes the log file in an AIX®, Linux®, or Solaris-compatible format.

path

The `path` specifies the name and location of a log file. There is no default value, because the value of the `log_id` parameter takes precedence. An example for the WebSEAL audit trail file on AIX, Linux, and Solaris operating systems is as follows:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = category:file path=audit.log
```

The directory portion of this path must exist. The log file is created if it does not exist.

queue_size

There is a delay between events being placed on the queue and the file log agent removing them. The `queue_size` parameter specifies the maximum size to which the queue is allowed to grow.

Consider that a new event is ready to be placed on the queue. Then, if the queue reaches the maximum size, the requesting thread is blocked until space is available in the queue. This process causes the performance of the event propagation thread to slow down to that of the file logging thread.

Limiting the queue size for the log agent must be configured with setting the queue size for the central event propagation queue. Unless the event propagation defined by the `queue_size` parameter is constrained appropriately, memory usage can still grow without bounds.

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = audit.azn:file
...
queue_size=number_events,
...
```

The default value is 0. Specifying a value of 0 indicates that no limit is enforced on the growth of the unprocessed event queue. Correspondingly, the event propagation thread is not constrained by the speed of the logging thread. The unrecorded event queue can grow to an unmanageable size if:

- You are using the default.
- Events are being generated faster than they can be recorded to file.

rollover_size

Configure the `rollover_size` parameter to specify the maximum size to which a log file can grow. The default value is 2000000 bytes.

When the size of a log file reaches the specified rollover threshold, the existing file is backed up. The back-up happens to a file of the same name with the current date and time stamp appended. A new log file is then started.

The possible rollover size values are interpreted as follows:

- If the `rollover_size` value is less than zero, a new log file is created:
 - With each invocation of the process, and
 - Every 24 hours since that instance.
- If the `rollover_size` value is equal to zero, the log file grows until it reaches 2 GB and then rolls over. If a log file exists at startup, new data is appended to it.
- If the `rollover_size` value is greater than zero, the log file grows until it reaches the lesser of the following values and then rolls over:
 - The specified value
 - 2 GB

If a log file exists at startup, new data is appended to it.

max_rollover_files

Configure the `max_rollover_files` parameter to specify the maximum number of rollover files to be kept on disk.

When the number of rollover log files reaches the specified threshold, the oldest log file is deleted.

The value of this configuration parameter is interpreted as follows:

- If the `max_rollover_files` value is blank or not specified, then no rollover files are deleted.
- If the `max_rollover_files` value is equal to zero, then only the current log file is kept, and all rollover log files are deleted.
- If the `max_rollover_files` value is greater than zero, then only that number of rollover log files are kept. When the number of rollover log files exceeds `max_rollover_files`, the oldest log file is deleted.

Sending events to a log file

You might configure Security Verify Access to send event records to a log file.

Before you begin

Before you begin this task, review the information in [“Configuring file log agents” on page 19](#).

Procedure

1. Edit the appropriate server configuration file. Each server provides its own stanza entry values in its configuration file.
2. Locate the stanza that contains the `logcfg` entries.
3. Specify that the category is to send event records to a log file by using the following format:

```
category:file
```

For example, a category might be to audit authorization events (`audit.azn`):

```
logcfg=audit.azn:file
```

4. Specify the path to the log file:

```
path=fully_qualified_path
```

The default directories are:

AIX, Linux, and Solaris operating systems

`audit.log`

The file can be found by navigating to **Reverse Proxy > Manage > Logging**.

Windows operating systems

`audit.log`

The file can be found by navigating to **Reverse Proxy > Manage > Logging**.

The default file name depends on the type of logging being completed, such as `audit.log`

5. Specify the identifier for the log file:

```
log_id=logid
```

Use the `log_id` parameter to set the log file identifier (ID) explicitly; otherwise, it is given a default value. If the `path` parameter is specified, the default value is the configured path name. If the `path` parameter is not specified, the log ID defaults to the domain component of the event category that is being captured. For example, `logcfg=audit.azn:file` implies `log_id=audit`.

6. Specify the maximum size of the log file:

```
rollover_size= value
```

By default is `rollover_size=2000000`.

The rollover size values are interpreted as:

- If less than zero, a new log file is created with each invocation of the process and every 24 hours from that instance.
- If equal to zero, no rollover is completed, and the log file grows indefinitely. If a log file exists, new data is appended to it.
- If greater than zero, a rollover is completed when a log file reaches the configured threshold value. If a log file exists at startup, new data is appended to it.

7. Specify the maximum number of rollover log files:

```
max_rollover_files= value
```

The rollover size values are interpreted as:

- If the value is blank or not specified, no rollover files are deleted.
- If equal to zero, only the current log file is kept, and all rollover log files are deleted.
- If greater than zero, only that number of rollover log files are kept. When the number of rollover log files exceeds `max_rollover_files`, the oldest log file is deleted.

8. Specify the maximum size of the buffer:

```
buffer_size={0|number_kb}
```

By default, the buffer size for logging to a file is 0 bytes. This buffer size prevents buffering so that each event is handled individually. If a value other than 0 is specified, events are packed into buffers of that size before queuing to the file log agent.

Buffers consist of only an integral number of events; events are not split across buffers. If any individual event exceeds that maximum configured size, the large event is recorded in a buffer of its own, exceeding the configured value.

9. Specify the maximum number of events to queue in memory:

```
queue_size={0|number_events}
```

By default, the queue size is 0. A zero queue size means that no limit is enforced on the growth of the unprocessed event queue. The requesting thread is blocked until space is available in the queue when:

- The `queue_size` is defined as any valid value except 0.
- The number of events in the queue reaches the defined queue size.
- A new event is ready to be placed on the queue.

10. Specify the event queue high water mark:

```
hi_water={0|1|number}
```

By default, the event queue high water mark value is two-thirds of the maximum configured queue size.

If the maximum queue size is 0, the high water mark is set to a default of 100. The transaction rates and the values of these options determine the maximum amount of memory that is consumed by enabling event logging to file.

If the event queue high water mark is set to 1, every event queued is relayed to the log agent as soon as possible. This setting is not optimal.

11. Specify the frequency for flushing log file buffers:

```
flush_interval={0|number_seconds}
```

12. Specify the file mode:

```
mode={text|binary}
```

Binary mode on a Windows operating system writes the log file in an AIX, Linux, or Solaris-compatible format.

Text mode is deprecated on AIX, Linux, and Solaris operating systems.

13. Save and exit the configuration file.

Example

For example, to configure a file log agent to capture authorization events, the following sample shows the `logcfg` entry:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg=audit.azn:file path=audit.log,
flush_interval=20,rollover_size=2000000,log_id=audit,queue_size=200,
hi_water=100,buffer_size=2,mode=text
```

Tuning the buffer size with the queue size and the event queue high water mark can improve performance.

Configuring remote log agents

Configure the remote log agent to send events to a remote authorization server for recording. For example:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = category:remote buffer_size=size,
compress={yes|no},error_retry=timeout,path=name,
flush_interval=number_seconds,rebind_retry=timeout,
server=hostname,port=number,dn=identity,
queue_size=number,hi_water=number
```

Parameter names can be shortened to any unambiguous name. For example, the `hi_water` parameter can be shortened to `hi`.

Requests to log an event remotely are accepted on a best effort basis only. If the remote authorization server is not available, captured events are cached locally and relayed at a later date, if and when the server becomes available.

Only one remote logging connection is established to a remote authorization server. Consider the case where multiple configuration entries are made to:

- Selectively capture events,
- Capture events at different points of the event pool hierarchy, and
- To the same remote server.

Then, the remote connection is established according to the options of the first remote configuration entry processed. Multiple remote connections can be configured to log to different remote authorization servers.

Events received at the remote authorization server are placed in the event pool of that server. The events are placed in a different location from where they were originally captured on the client system. All events entering a host through the remote logging service are placed in a category constructed in the following manner:

```
remote.client-category-domain.hostname.program
```

Note: The short name version of the host name is shown in some of the examples, however, the fully qualified host name is often required. To obtain system configuration information, you can use the **gethostbyname** command.

To relay events remotely on host amazon, you might use this example:

```
[aznapi-configuration] logcfg = audit:remote buffer=2000,compress=y,  
error=2,path=remote.cache,rebind=600,server=timelord,port=7136
```

Parameters for remote log agents

You can define the following parameters for remote log agents:

buffer_size

To reduce network traffic, events are buffered into blocks of the nominated size before relaying to the remote server. The `buffer_size` parameter specifies the maximum size message that the local program attempts to construct by combining smaller events into a large buffer. Buffers consist only of an integral number of events; events are not split across buffers. If any individual event exceeds that maximum configured size, the large event is sent in a buffer of its own, exceeding the configured value.

The default value is 1024 bytes.

compress

Security Verify Access events are principally text messages. To reduce network traffic, use the `compress` parameter to compress buffers before transmission and expand on reception.

The default value is no.

dn

To establish mutual authentication of the remote server, a distinguished name (DN) must be configured. The DN can be checked against the name that is returned in the remote server's certificate.

The default value is a null string. Explicitly specifying an empty string or using the default value enables the logging client to request a remote server connection with any server that is listening.

Specifying a value for the `dn` parameter limits successful connection to a specific server, such as:

```
dn="cn=ivacld/timelord.testnet.tivoli.com,o=policy_director,c=us"
```

A distinguished name must be specified as a string that is enclosed by double quotation marks.

error

If a send to a remote service fails, the system tries again. Before the system tries again, the system waits for the error retry timeout in seconds. If the attempt to try again fails:

- The link is recorded.
- The given event and future events are saved.

Events are saved in the local event cache file until the remote service is available again.

The default value is 2 seconds.

filter

The `filter` parameter is used to define which auditing events, for the `audit.authn` and `audit.azn` components, are included in the auditing log. The parameter contains a list of rules, which are separated by the pipe (|) character. Each rule starts with a + or - character to define whether the specified event is included or excluded from the auditing log. The *? pattern matching characters can also be used to identify the event. If no rules match the auditing event, the event is included in the auditing log. For example, to exclude all auditing events except for the event with an identifier of 114:

```
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=azn.log,filter=+114|-*
```

flush_interval

Events can sit in memory for a long time if:

- Events are being consolidated into large buffers.
- There is less logging activity.

Further, events can sit in memory before being:

- Forwarded to the remote server.
- Written to the cache file.

The `flush_interval` parameter limits the time that a process waits to fill a consolidation buffer.

The default value is 20 seconds. A flush interval of 0 is not allowed. Specifying a value of 0 results in the buffer being flushed every 600 seconds.

hi_water

The `hi_water` parameter for a remote logging connection is like the one specified for logging to a file.

path

Configure the `path` parameter to specify the location of a cache file on the local host. The cache file name defaults to `./server.cache`, where `server` is the name of the remote server that is being logged to.

If the running process cannot establish communication with the remote server, or the link fails during operation, event recording switches to storing events in the specified file. The switch lasts until the server becomes available again. When the server is available, events are drained from the disk cache and relayed to the remote server.

For example, suppose that the `path` value is as follows:

```
path=pdmgrd_remote.cache
```

The log file is created if it does not exist. The size of this file is not bound, and it does not have any rollover capability. If a remote server is not accessible for sufficient time, you might run out of disk space.

port

Configure the `port` parameter to specify the port that the remote authorization server listens on for remote logging requests.

The default value is port 7136.

queue_size

The `queue_size` parameter for a remote logging connection is like the one specified for logging to a file.

rebind_retry

If the remote authorization server is unavailable, the log agent attempts to rebind to this server at this frequency in number of seconds.

```
rebind_retry=number_seconds
```

The default rebind retry timeout value is 300 seconds.

server

The remote logging services are offered by the authorization service. The `server` parameter nominates the hosts to which the authorization server process is bound for event recording.

```
server=hostname
```

Sending events to a remote authorization server

You might configure Security Verify Access to send event records to a remote authorization server.

Before you begin

Before you begin this task, review the information in [“Configuring remote log agents” on page 25](#).

Procedure

1. Edit the appropriate server configuration file. Each server provides its own stanza entry values in its configuration file.
2. Locate the stanza that contains the `logcfg` entries.
3. Specify that the category is to send event records to a remote server using the format `category:remote`.

For example, a category might be to audit authorization events (`audit`):

```
logcfg=audit:remote
```

4. Specify the maximum buffer size. This buffer size is the maximum size message that the local program attempts to construct by combining smaller events into a large buffer:

```
buffer_size={0|number_bytes}
```

If a *number_bytes* value is specified, events are packed into buffers of that size before being relayed to the remote server. By default, the buffer size before relaying to the remote server is 1024 bytes.

Buffers consist of only an integral number of events; events are not split across buffers. If any individual event exceeds that maximum configured size, the large event is recorded in a buffer of its own, exceeding the configured value.

5. Specify the frequency for flushing log file buffers:

```
flush_interval={0|number_seconds}
```

The `flush_interval` parameter limits the time that a process waits to fill a consolidation buffer.

By default, the flush interval value is 20 seconds. A flush interval of 0 is not allowed. Specifying a value of 0 results in the buffer being flushed every 600 seconds.

6. Specify the maximum number of events to queue:

```
queue_size={0|number_events}
```

By default, the queue size is 0. A zero queue size means that no limit is enforced on the growth of the unprocessed event queue. The requesting thread is blocked until space is available in the queue if:

- The maximum value for *number_events* is specified.
- The maximum value for *number_events* is reached.
- A new event is ready to be placed on the queue.

7. Specify the event queue high water mark:

```
hi_water={0|1|number}
```

By default, the event queue high water mark value is a *number* that represents two-thirds of the maximum configured queue size.

If the maximum queue size is 0, the high water mark is set to a default of 100. The transaction rates and the values of these options determine the maximum amount of memory that is consumed by enabling event logging to file.

If the event queue high water mark is set to 1, every event queued is relayed to the log agent as soon as possible. This setting is not optimal.

8. Specify whether you want to compress buffers before transmission and expand on reception:

```
compress={yes|no}
```

By default, the compress value is no to disable.

9. Specify the time to wait whenever a send to a remote service fails and an error occurs:

```
error=seconds
```

By default, the error retry timeout is 2 seconds.

10. Specify the cache file location:

```
path=fully_qualified_path
```

The file name is `server_name_remote.cache`. For example: `pdmgrd_remote.cache`

The default file name depends on the type of logging being performed, such as `audit.log`

11. Specify the time between attempts to rebind (sign on):

```
rebind_retry=number_seconds
```

By default, the rebind retry timeout value is 300 seconds.

12. Specify the host name of the remote authorization server:

```
server=hostname
```

13. Specify the remote server port number:

```
port=authorization server port
```

By default, the port number value is 7136.

14. Specify the remote server distinguished name to establish mutual authentication of the remote server:

```
dn="distinguished_name"
```

The default value for the dn parameter is a null string. Explicitly specifying an empty string or using the default value enables the logging client to request a remote server connection with any server listening.

The dn parameter value limits a successful connection to a specific server, for example:

```
dn="cn=ivacld/timelord.tivoli.com,o=policy director,c=us"
```

A distinguished name must be specified as a string enclosed by double quotation marks.

15. Save and exit the configuration file.

Example

This example sends event records to the remote timelord server:

```
[aznapi-configuration] logcfg = audit:remote buffer=2000,compress=y,error=2
path=remote.cache,rebind=600,server=timelord,port=7136
dn="cn=ivacld/timelord.tivoli.com,o=policy director,c=us"
```

Configuring remote syslog agents

Use the `logcfg` entry to configure the remote syslog agent to send events to a remote syslog server for recording.

For example:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = category:rsyslog,error_retry=timeout,log_id=id,
        path=name,flush_interval=number_seconds,max_event_len=length,
        rebind_retry=timeout,server=hostname,port=number,
        ssl_keyfile=key_file,ssl_label=label,ssl_stashfile=stash_file,
        queue_size=number,hi_water=number
```

The agent accepts requests to log an event remotely on a best effort basis only. If the remote syslog server is not available, the agent buffers events in a local cache file. When the server becomes available again, the agent sends the events to the server.

Caching does not occur if you configure the agent to use clear text communication with the syslog server. Clear text communication occurs over the User Datagram Protocol (UDP), which does not guarantee message delivery. In this configuration, the network layer does not notify the agent if the server does not receive the event. This means that events can be lost if the remote syslog server becomes unavailable.

Note: If you do not want to use clear text communication, you can configure SSL. For SSL communication, the agent uses the TLS Cipher Suite to encrypt the data.

Parameters for remote syslog agents

You can define the following parameters for remote syslog agents:

error_retry

If a message sent to a remote syslog service fails, the system tries again. Before trying again, the system waits for the **error_retry** timeout in seconds. If the next attempt fails, the agent saves the current event and future events in the local cache file until the remote service is available again.

The default value is 2 seconds.

filter

The **filter** parameter is used to define which auditing events, for the *audit.authn* and *audit.azn* components, are included in the auditing log. The parameter contains a list of rules, which are separated by the pipe (|) character. Each rule starts with a + or - character to define whether the specified event is included or excluded from the auditing log. The *? pattern matching characters can also be used to identify the event. If no rules match the auditing event, the event is included in the auditing log. For example, to exclude all auditing events except for the event with an identifier of 114:

```
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=azn.log,filter=+114|-*
```

flush_interval

Events can sit in memory for a long time if there is only a small amount of logging activity.

The **flush_interval** parameter limits the time a process waits to fill a consolidation buffer.

The default value is 20 seconds. You cannot use a flush interval of 0 seconds. If you specify a value of 0, the agent flushes the buffer every 600 seconds.

hi_water

Processing of the event queue is scheduled regularly at the configured flush interval. It is also triggered asynchronously when the queue size reaches a high water mark on the event queue.

Use the **hi_water** parameter to define this high water mark. The default value is two-thirds of the maximum configured queue size. If the maximum queue size is zero, the high water mark is set to a default of 100.

The transaction rates and the values of these options determine the maximum amount of memory that the agent uses for logging events to file.

If the event queue high water mark is set to 1, WebSEAL relays every queued event to the log agent as soon as possible. This setting is not optimal. A setting of 1 ensures that events get to disk as fast as possible, but this configuration adversely impacts overall performance.

log_id

The **log_id** parameter defines the name of the application that the syslog agent includes in the messages sent to the remote syslog server. This field is mandatory.

max_event_len

The **max_event_len** parameter specifies the maximum length of an event that the syslog agent transmits to the remote syslog server.

If the event text is longer than the configured length, the agent truncates the message to the maximum event length. If the maximum event length is zero, the agent does not truncate the event text.

If you are using clear text communication to transmit the event, set the **max_event_len** parameter to a value less than the maximum transmission unit (MTU). That is, use a value less than the MTU for the network path to the server to avoid fragmentation of the event.

port

Configure the **port** parameter to specify the port that the remote syslog server listens on for remote logging requests.

The default port value is 514 for clear text communication and 6514 for SSL communication.

queue_size

There is a delay between placing events on the queue and their removal by the file log agent. The **queue_size** parameter specifies the maximum size of the queue. Consider that a new event is ready to be placed on the queue. If the queue reaches the maximum size, the requesting thread is blocked until space is available in the queue.

This process causes the performance of the event propagation thread to slow down to the speed of the file logging thread.

You must use the **queue_size** parameter to limit the central event propagation queue size. If not, memory usage by the log agent can grow without bounds.

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = audit.azn:rsyslog
...
queue_size=number_events,
...
```

The default value is 0. Specifying a value of 0 indicates that there is no limit to the growth of the unprocessed event queue. In this case, the speed of the logging thread does not constrain the event propagation thread. The unrecorded event queue can grow to an unmanageable size if:

- You are using the default value.
- Events are being generated faster than they can be recorded to file.

rebind_retry

If the remote syslog server is unavailable, the log agent attempts to rebind to this server at this frequency in number of seconds.

```
rebind_retry=number_seconds
```

The default **rebind_retry** timeout value is 300 seconds.

server

The remote logging services are offered by the remote syslog server. The **server** parameter nominates the host to which the agent is bound for event recording.

```
server=hostname
```

ssl_keyfile

The name of the GSKit key database file that contains the CA certificate. The logging agent uses the CA certificate to establish a secure connection with the remote syslog server over SSL.

The path of this file is relative to the config file. You do not need to manually specify a path.

If you do not configure this value, the logging agent uses clear text that is not encrypted to communicate with the remote syslog server.

ssl_label

The name of the certificate that the logging agent presents to the remote syslog server to establish a secure connection.

If you do not configure this field, the agent uses the default certificate from the key database.

ssl_stashfile

The name of the GSKit stash file that contains the password for the ssl-keyfile database. This field is mandatory if you specify a value for the **ssl_keyfile** field.

The path of this file is relative to the config file. You do not need to manually specify a path.

ssl_protocols

A colon separated list of SSL protocols to be enabled. Valid protocols include: **sslsv3**, **tlsv10**, **tlsv11**, and **tlsv12**.

Note: This entry will be ignored if the NSA suite-b SSL compliance support has been enabled.

severity

An integer in the range 0 to 7 inclusive as defined in RFC 5424, The Syslog Protocol.

facility

An integer in the range 0 to 23 inclusive as defined in RFC 5424, The Syslog Protocol.

Sending events to a remote syslog server

You can configure Security Verify Access to send event records to a remote syslog server.

Before you begin

Before you begin this task, review the information in [“Configuring remote syslog agents” on page 29](#).

Procedure

1. Edit the appropriate server configuration file. Each server provides its own stanza entry values in its configuration file.
2. Locate the stanza that contains the logcfg entries.
3. Specify that the category is to send event records to a remote server by using the format *category:rsyslog*.

For example, a category that audits authorization events (audit):

```
logcfg=audit:rsyslog
```

4. Specify the frequency for flushing log file buffers:

```
flush_interval={0|number_seconds}
```

The `flush_interval` parameter limits the time a process waits to fill a consolidation buffer.

By default, the flush interval value is 20 seconds. You cannot use a flush interval of 0 seconds. If you specify a value of 0, the agent flushes the buffer every 600 seconds.

5. Specify the maximum number of events to queue:

```
queue_size={0|number_events}
```

By default, the queue size is 0. A zero queue size means that the agent does not limit the growth of the unprocessed event queue. The requesting thread is blocked until space is available in the queue if:

- The maximum value for *number_events* is specified.
- The maximum value for *number_events* is reached.
- A new event is ready to be placed on the queue.

6. Specify the event queue high water mark:

```
hi_water={0|1|number}
```

By default, the event queue high water mark value is a *number* that represents two-thirds of the maximum configured queue size.

If the maximum queue size is 0, the high water mark is set to a default of 100. The transaction rates and the values of these options determine the maximum amount of memory that the agent uses for logging events to file.

If the event queue high water mark is set to 1, WebSEAL relays every queued event to the log agent as soon as possible. This setting is not optimal.

7. Specify the time to wait whenever a send to a remote service fails and an error occurs:

```
error_retry=seconds
```

By default, the **error_retry** timeout is 2 seconds.

8. Specify the cache file location:

```
path=fully_qualified_path
```

The default cache file name is `./log_id.cache`. For example: `rsyslog.cache`

Note: The directory portion of this path must exist. If the log file does not exist, the agent creates the file.

9. Specify the time between attempts to rebind (sign on):

```
rebind_retry=number_seconds
```

By default, the **rebind_retry** timeout value is 300 seconds.

10. Specify the host name of the remote syslog server:

```
server=hostname
```

11. Specify the remote server port number:

```
port=rsyslog_port
```

The default port number is 514 for clear text communication and 6514 for SSL communication.

12. Specify the application name that the syslog agent includes in the messages sent to the remote server:

```
log_id=name
```

13. Specify the maximum length of an event that the agent transmits to the remote syslog server. If the event text is longer than this configured value, the agent truncates the message to the maximum event length. If the maximum event length is 0, the agent does not truncate the event text.

```
max_event_len=length
```

Note: If you are using clear text communication to transmit the event, set the **max_event_len** parameter to a value less than the maximum transmission unit (MTU). Use a value less than the MTU for the network path to the server to avoid fragmentation of the event.

14. Optional: If you require SSL communication with the remote server, you must specify the SSL keyfile:

```
ssl_keyfile=key_file
```

15. Optional: If you are using SSL communication, you can use **ssl_label** to specify the certificate name:

Note: If you do not configure a value for this field, the agent uses the default certificate from the key database.

```
ssl_label=my_label
```

16. Optional: If you require SSL communication with the remote server, you must specify the SSL stash file:

```
ssl_stashfile=stash_file
```

Example

This example sends event records to the remote timelord server:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = audit:rsyslog error_retry=2,path=rsyslog.cache,
rebind_retry=600,server=timelord,port=514,log_id=webseal-instance
```

Disabling resource access events

You can use protected object policies (POPs) to selectively disable auditing of access to particular resources.

Procedure

- Disable generating audit records.

If a POP with the `audithttp` extended attribute set to `no` is attached to a resource, access to that resource does not generate an HTTP access audit record. For example, if access to the `/images` subdirectory is not of sufficient interest to merit an audit record, you can disable audit records by using the following commands:

```
pdadmin sec_master> pop create nohttpaudit
pdadmin sec_master> pop modify nohttpaudit set attribute audithttp no
pdadmin sec_master> pop attached /WebSEAL/server/images nohttpaudit
```

After you attach the `nohttpaudit` POP to the `/images` subdirectory, access to files under this directory no longer generates an audit event.

- Enable generating audit records.

If you have a specific resource that must be audited, you can enable auditing of that resource. To enable auditing, attach a second POP *without* the `audithttp` attribute. For example, the `special.jpg` file in the `/images` subdirectory must be audited. You can enable audit records for the file with the following commands:

```
pdadmin sec_master> pop create restorehttpaudit
pdadmin sec_master> pop attached /WebSEAL/server/images/special.jpg \
restorehttpaudit
```

Process flow for logcfg logging

The following example process flow assumes the [aznapi-configuration] stanza of a WebSEAL configuration file.

Use the syntax of the logcfg entry to specify a log file. The log file is opened at WebSEAL initialization. If no log file is opened during initialization, regardless of other configuration settings, no events are logged. Unless a log file is specified, all event data is lost.

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = http.agent:file path=abc.log,log_id=agent
```

You can use the log_id identifier to facilitate the recording of events from different categories to the same file. You can construct more log agents. The log agents can gather different event data. These agents use log_id to direct the data to the log file that was opened by the initial log agent. The first logcfg entry must be used to define the log agent. If the log agent is defined after the first log_id, no events for that category are logged.

In the following example, events from the http.agent category are directed to the abc.log file. The log agent has the log_id=httplogs identifier. Events from http.ref and http.clf audit categories are also logged to this file because the logcfg entry uses the same identifier log_id=httplogs:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = http.agent:file path=abc.log,log_id=httplogs
logcfg = http.ref:file log_id=httplogs
logcfg = http.clf:file log_id=httplogs
```

Auditing using logaudit

WebSEAL and Plug-in for Web Servers continue to support audit logging that uses the logaudit entries and its related entries in the [aznapi-configuration] stanza. This approach uses the following stanza entries:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logaudit
auditlog
auditcfg
logsize
logflush
```

This approach is comparable to the logcfg entry with a file agent.

For example, to capture authentication events, you can set the configuration file entries as follows:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
logaudit = yes
auditcfg = authn
auditlog = /var/pdweb/log/audit.log
logsize = 2000000
logflush = 20
```

If you are still using the logaudit approach, consider using the logcfg approach. The logcfg approach provides more configuration options, such as buffer size and event queues, and the ability to use the console, pipe, and remote log agents.

WebSEAL HTTP logging

This chapter describes WebSEAL HTTP logging.

HTTP log files

WebSEAL maintains the following HTTP log files that record HTTP activity:

- request.log

- agent.log
- referer.log

Stanza entries for configuring traditional HTTP logging are in the [logging] stanza of the WebSEAL configuration file.

Table 7 on page 36 illustrates the relationship among the HTTP logs and the configuration file entries:

| Table 7. Relationship between HTTP logs and the stanza entries | | |
|--|----------------|------------------|
| File name | Log file entry | Enablement entry |
| request.log | requests-file | requests |
| referer.log | referers-file | referers |
| agent.log | agents-file | agents |

Enabling HTTP logging

By default, HTTP logging is enabled in the WebSEAL configuration file. For example:

```
[logging]
requests = yes
referers = yes
agents = yes
```

You can enable or disable each log independently from the others. If any stanza entry is set to no, logging is disabled for that file.

Configuring HTTP logging in the [logging] stanza implements the standard event logging mechanism that is described in [“Audit event logging” on page 15](#).

The following configurations are created when the WebSEAL HTTP logging stanza entries are enabled. These configurations accept the values of the requests-file, referers-file, agents-file, flush-time, and max-size stanza entries from the WebSEAL configuration file [logging] stanza:

request.log

```
logcfg = http.clf:file path=requests-file,flush=flush-time,
rollover=max-size,max_rollover_files=max-files,
log=clf,buffer_size=8192,queue_size=48
```

referer.log

```
logcfg = http.ref:file path=referers-file,flush=flush-time,
rollover=max-size,max_rollover_files=max-files,
log=ref,buffer_size=8192,queue_size=48
```

agent.log (common log format)

```
logcfg = http.agent:file path=agents-file,flush=flush-time,
rollover=max-size,max_rollover_files=max-files,
log=agent,buffer_size=8192,queue_size=48
```

See [“Process flow for logcfg logging” on page 35](#) for special considerations and conditions when you use both traditional HTTP logging ([logging] stanza) and the event logging mechanism ([aznapi-configuration] stanza).

Specifying the timestamp

You can choose to have timestamps in each HTTP log file that is recorded in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). This GMT choice overrides the local time zone. By default, the local time zone is used.

To use GMT timestamps, set the value of the `gmt-time` entry to `yes` as shown in the following entry:

```
gmt-time = yes
```

Specifying rollover thresholds

The `max-size` stanza entry specifies the maximum size to which each of the HTTP log files can grow and has the following default value in bytes:

```
[logging]
max-size = 2000000
```

When a log file reaches its rollover threshold:

- The existing file is backed up to a file of the same name. The file name is appended with the current date and timestamp.
- A new log file is started.

The various possible `max-size` values are interpreted as follows:

- If the `max-size` value is less than zero (< 0), a new log file is created:
 - With each invocation of the logging process.
 - Every 24 hours from that instance.
- If the `max-size` value is equal to zero ($= 0$), no rollover is completed and the log file grows indefinitely. If a log file exists, new data is appended to it.
- If the `max-size` value is greater than zero (> 0), a rollover is completed when a log file reaches the configured threshold value. If a log file exists at startup, new data is appended to it.

Specifying the frequency for flushing buffers

Log files are written to buffered data streams. If you are monitoring the log files in real time, alter the frequency with which the server flushes the log file buffers.

By default, log files are flushed every 20 seconds as shown in the following example:

```
[logging]
flush-time = 20
```

If you specify a negative value, a flush is forced after each record is written.

Distinguishing virtual hosts

When you use virtual hosts, you can use the `request-log-format` entry in the `[logging]` stanza to distinguish between requests to different virtual hosts.

Use the **%v** directive at the start of the `request-log-format` configuration item to include the header at the front of each line in the request log.

When you use the **%R** directive entry in the `request-log-format` configuration item, the log contains the absolute URI.

Customizing the HTTP request log

You can customize the content of the `request.log` file by adding a configuration entry in the `[logging]` stanza. The syntax is as follows:

```
request-log-format=directives
```

The following directives can be used to customize the log format:

Table 8. Directives for customizing the format of the request.log file

| Directive | Description |
|------------------|--|
| %a | Remote IP address |
| %A | Local IP address |
| %b | Bytes in the response excluding HTTP headers in CLF format: '-' instead of 0 when no bytes are returned |
| %B | Bytes in the response excluding HTTP headers |
| %c | The HTTP response status received from the junctioned server. |
| %{Attribute}C | Attribute from the Security Verify Access credential named 'Attribute' |
| %d | Transaction identifier, or session sequence number |
| %{cookie-name}e | Contents of the cookie 'cookie-name' in the request |
| %{cookie-name}E | Contents of the cookie 'cookie-name' in the response |
| %F | Time that it takes to serve the request in microseconds |
| %h | Remote host |
| %H | Request protocol |
| %{header-name}i | Contents of the Header 'header-name' in the request |
| %j | The name of the junction that services the request |
| %J | The length of time, in microseconds, that the junction server spent processing the request. This includes the time that it took to send the request to the server, the length of time that it took the server to process the request, and the length of time that it took to read and process the response header. |
| %l | Remote logname |
| %m | Request method (that is, GET, POST, HEAD) |
| %M | The time, in Common Log Format, at which the request was received with millisecond precision. |
| %{header-name}o | Contents of the Header 'header-name' in the response |
| %p | Port over which the request was received |
| %q | The query string (prefixed with '?' or empty) |
| %Q | Raw query strings that must be decoded manually. |
| %r | First line of the request |
| %R | First line of the request including HTTP://HOSTNAME |
| %s | Response status |
| %S | The hostname of the junctioned server which serviced this request. |
| %t | Time and date in CLF format |
| %{format}t | The time and date in the specified format |

Table 8. Directives for customizing the format of the request.log file (continued)

| Directive | Description |
|--------------|--|
| %T | Time that it takes to serve the request in seconds |
| %u | Remote user |
| %U | The URL requested |
| %v | Canonical ServerName of the server that serves the request |
| %{env-name}V | Contents of the environment variable 'env-name'. |
| %z | The decoded path string. |
| %Z | The raw path string. |

The following configuration entry shows an example of customizing the request.log file:

```
request-log-format = %h %l %u %t "%r" %s %b
```

Customized HTTP logs also support the new line (\n), carriage return (\r), and tab (\t) special characters. Any character that is either not part of a directive or not a special character is written out in the log entry. You can direct the system to ignore the % and \ characters by prefixing them with the backslash (\) character. For example:

```
request-log-format = %{header}i\t->\t%{header}i
```

renders the following output:

```
%{header}i    ->    header
```

Process flow for [logging] and logcfg logging

You can configure WebSEAL auditing you use both the [logging] stanza and the [aznapi-configuration] stanza.

When you use both configuration settings, WebSEAL processes the [aznapi-configuration] stanza before the [logging] stanza.

For example, assuming the following entries in the WebSEAL configuration file:

```
[logging]
requests = yes
requests-file =request.log

[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = stats.pdweb.authn:file path=stats.log,log_id=stats
logcfg = http.agent:file path=abc.log,log_id=httplogs
logcfg = http.ref:file log_id=httplogs
```

WebSEAL processes these entries in the following manner:

1. The [aznapi-configuration] stanza is read.
2. The stats.log file with log_id=stats is opened. All stats.pdweb.authn events are logged to this file.
3. The abc.log file with log_id=httplogs is opened. All http.agent events are logged to this file.
4. Because the next log agent uses log_id=httplogs, all http.ref events are logged to the previously opened abc.log file.
5. The [logging] stanza is read.
6. HTTP request logging is enabled. All http.clf events are logged to the request.log file that uses the default log_id=clf. See the following example for an explanation of this default identifier.

HTTP logging using the [logging] stanza operates by generating its own default log agent entries. Each HTTP log file has a default value for the log_id parameter.

| Log file | log_id |
|-------------|--------------|
| request.log | log_id=clf |
| referer.log | log_id=ref |
| agent.log | log_id=agent |

If a logcfg entry in the [aznapi-configuration] stanza contains the same log_id as one used in the [logging] stanza, the HTTP log file is not created. Audit events with the same log_id are directed to 1 log file only. That 1 log file is always the first one opened.

In the following example, the abc.log file with log_id=clf is opened first. Because the HTTP requests logging defined in the [logging] stanza uses a default log_id=clf, the requests.log file is never created and all http.clf (requests) events are directed to abc.log file.

```
[logging]
requests = yes
requests-file = request.log

[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = http.agent:file path=abc.log,log_id=clf
logcfg = http.ref:file log_id=clf
```

HTTP logging can be configured in the [logging] and [aznapi-configuration] stanzas. Therefore, it is possible to have duplicate entries for HTTP events in a log file when both mechanisms are enabled.

In the following example, http.clf audit events are recorded twice in the abc.log file:

- From the event logging configuration.
- From the enabled request logging, which uses log_id=clf by default. The requests.log is not created because the abc.log file with log_id=clf is opened first.

```
[logging]
requests = yes
requests-file =request.log

[aznapi-configuration]
logcfg = http.agent:file path=abc.log,log_id=clf
logcfg = http.ref:file log_id=clf
logcfg = http.clf:file log_id=clf
```

Sample request.log file

The content of the request.log file is set by the request-log-format configuration item. The following table shows all the possible initial request-log-format combinations that are based on the existing absolute-uri-in-request-log and host-header-in-request-log configuration items:

| Table 9. Example output of the request.log file | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| absolute-uri-in-request-log | host-header-in-request-log | request-log-format | Example output |
| No | No | %h %l %u %t "%r" %s %b | 10.251.173.1 - sec_master [04/Jan/2009:11:13:07 +1000] "GET /pics/iv30.gif HTTP/1.1" 200 46498 |
| No | Yes | %v %h %l %u %t "%r" %s %b | tamtestbed 10.251.173.1 - sec_master [04/Jan/ 2009:11:10:04 +1000] "GET /pics/ iv30.gif HTTP/1.1" 200 46498 |

Table 9. Example output of the request.log file (continued)

| absolute-uri-in-request-log | host-header-in-request-log | request-log-format | Example output |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Yes | No | %h %l %u %t "%R" %s %b | 10.251.173.1 - sec_master [04/Jan/2009:11:14:51 +1000] "GET HTTP://tamtestbed/pics/iv30.gif HTTP/1.1" 200 46498 |
| Yes | Yes | %v %h %l %u %t "%R" %s %b | tamtestbed 10.251.173.1 - sec_master [04/Jan/2009:11:16:40 +1000] "GET HTTP://tamtestbed/pics/iv30.gif HTTP/1.1" 200 46498 |

Sample agent.log file

The agent.log file records the contents of the User-Agent: header in the HTTP request.

This log reveals information about the client browser, such as architecture or version number, for each request. The following example shows a sample version of the agent.log file:

```
Mozilla/4.01 [en] (WinNT; U)
Mozilla/4.01 [en] (WinNT; U)
Mozilla/4.01 [en] (WinNT; U)
Mozilla/4.01 [en] (WinNT; U)
```

Sample referer.log

The referer.log records the Referer: header of the HTTP request. For each request, the log records the document that contained the link to the requested document.

The log uses the following format:

```
referer -> object
```

This information is useful for tracking external links to documents in your web space. The log reveals that the source indicated by referer contains a link to a page (object). With this log, you can track stale links and to find out who is creating links to your documents.

The following example shows a sample version of a referer log file:

```
http://manuel/maybam/index.html -> /pics/tivoli_logo.gif
http://manuel/maybam/pddl/index.html -> /pics/tivoli_logo.gif
http://manuel/maybam/ -> /pddl/index.html
http://manuel/maybam/ -> /pddl/index.html
http://manuel/maybam/pddl/index.html -> /pics/tivoli_logo.gif
http://manuel/maybam/ -> /pddl/index.html
```

Working with local statistics

This chapter provides information about working with the Security Verify Access modules that can monitor and collect statistical information.

Using stats commands for statistics

Use the **server tasks stats** command that is provided as by the **pdadmin** utility to manage statistics components. You can use the **stats** command to complete the following operations:

stats on

Enable statistics for a specific component.

stats off

Disable statistics for a specific component or for all components.

stats show

List enabled components.

stats get

Display current statistics values for a specific component or for all components.

stats reset

Reset statistics values for a specific component or for all components.

stats list

List all statistics components.

See [“server task stats” on page 202](#) for more information about the command.

Enabling statistics

You can enable statistics reporting with the **stats on** command or with stanza entries in the configuration file for the specific server.

For details about using stanza entries to enable statistics, see [“Using stanza entries for statistics” on page 46](#).

To enable the gathering of statistics with the **stats on** command, set the statistics report frequency, event count, and destination for the component. For more information about the **stats on** command, see [“server task stats” on page 202](#).

Note:

- By default, the WebSEAL `pdweb.threads`, `pdweb.doccache`, and `pdweb.jmt` components are always enabled and cannot be disabled.
- Using **stats on** and changing the runtime Policy server trace settings affects only the current run of the Policy server. If the Policy server is stopped and then started later, the default trace settings take effect. To persist trace settings across multiple runs of the Policy server, modify the `/etc/pdmgird_routing` file.

When you enable statistics, you can specify one log file for the statistics report. If you specify two equivalent commands that differ only on the destination, the second invocation deactivates the first log file and activates the second log file. The following example illustrates this limitation:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats on pdweb.http 20 \
file path=A.log
```

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats on pdweb.http 20 \
file path=B.log
```

The first command enables the `pdweb.http` component and sends statistics reports to the `A.log` file. The second command attempts to activate a second log file, `B.log`. However, this action actually deactivates the `A.log` file while it also activates the `B.log` file.

Enabling basic statistics

To enable basic statistics gathering, use the **stats on** command and specify only the *component* option. Because the *interval* option is not specified, you can obtain statistics information only for this component with the **stats get** command. Because the *destination* option is not specified, the information is sent to the standard log file for that component.

The following example enables the gathering of statistics for the `pdweb.http` component of a WebSEAL instance:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats on pdweb.http
```

Enabling statistics with frequency and count

To enable the gathering of statistics at a designated frequency and event count, use the **stats on** command and specify the following options:

- *component*
- *interval*
- *count*

The *interval* and *count* options:

- Cause the buffer to accumulate a specific number of entries that represent a statistics report.
- Flush the buffer after a specific number of seconds elapse.

Because the *destination* option is not specified, the information is sent to the standard log file for that component.

The following example enables the gathering of statistics for the pdweb.http component of a WebSEAL instance. In this example, the buffer accumulates 100 entries and sends statistics reports every 20 seconds:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats on pdweb.http 20 100
```

Enabling statistics with frequency and destination

To enable gathering of statistics at a designated frequency and write the statistics to a specific file, use the **stats on** command and specify the following options:

- *component*
- *interval*
- *destination*

The *interval* option, without a *count* option, indefinitely sends statistics reports after a specific number of seconds elapses. The *destination* option specifies the exact file where the statistics are written. When you specify a file that is different for the file log agent for the component, you can specify more configuration options.

The following example enables the gathering of statistics for the pdweb.http component of a WebSEAL instance where:

- A statistics report is sent to the jmt-stats.log file every 20 seconds.
- A new file is created each time that the buffer is flushed.

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats on pdweb.http 20 \  
file path=jmt-stats.log,rollover_size=-1
```

The growth of the log file is controlled by the *rollover_size* configuration option. For complete details about configuring event logging, see the Troubleshooting topics in the Knowledge Center.

Disabling statistics

You can disable statistics reporting with the **stats off** command for a specific component or for all components. By default, the pdweb.threads, pdweb.docache, and pdweb.jmt components are always enabled and cannot be disabled.

Disabling statistics for all components

To disable the gathering of statistics for all components, use the **stats off** command without options.

The following example disables statistics for all components of a WebSEAL instance:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats off
```

Disabling statistics for a single component

To disable the gathering of statistics for a single component, use the **stats off** command with the *component* option.

The following example disables statistics for the pdweb.sescache component of a WebSEAL instance:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats off pdweb.sescache
```

Listing enabled components

You can use the **stats show** command to:

- List all enabled statistics components.
- Determine whether a specific component is enabled.

Listing all enabled components

To display a list of all components, use the **stats show** command without options.

The following example displays a list of the enabled component of a WebSEAL instance:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats show

pdweb.authn
pdweb.docache
pdweb.jmt
pdweb.sescache
pdweb.threads
```

Because the pdweb.threads, pdweb.docache, and pdweb.jmt components are always enabled, the output for a WebSEAL instance always contains these entries.

Determining whether a component is enabled

To determine whether a component is enabled, use the **stats show** command with the *component* option.

If the component is enabled, the output lists that component. If the component is not enabled, no output is displayed.

Displaying statistics

You can display the current statistics for all enabled components or for a single component with the **stats get** command.

Displaying statistics for all components

To display statistics for all components, use the **stats get** command without options. For each enabled component, the name of the component is displayed followed by its statistics. For details about the specifics of the statistics for each component, see the information for that specific component in one of the following sections:

- [“Security Verify Access components and activity types” on page 47](#)
- [“WebSEAL components and activity types” on page 48](#)

The following example displays the current statistics for all enabled components of a WebSEAL instance:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats get

pd.ras.stats.monitor
pd.log.EventPool.queue
pd.log.file.clf
pd.log.file.ref
...
```



```
pd.log.file.agent
...
pdweb.authn
...
pdweb.authz
...
pdweb.http
...
pdweb.https
...
pdweb.threads
...
pdweb.sescache
...
pdweb.doccache
...
pdweb.jct.1
...
pdweb.jct.2
...
```

Displaying statistics for a single component

To display statistics for a single component, use the **stats get** command with the *component* option.

The following example displays the current statistics for the `pdweb.threads` component of a WebSEAL instance:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats get pdweb.threads

active : 4
total : 50
'default' active : 4
'default' total : 50
```

Resetting statistics

You can reset the current statistics for all enabled components or for a single component with the **stats reset** command.

To reset statistics for all components, use the **stats reset** command without options.

To reset statistics for a single component, use the **stats reset** command with the *component* option.

Listing components

You can list all components that are available to gather and report statistics with the **stats list** command.

To determine which queues are implemented on a server, use the **stats list** command. The following example lists all available components of a WebSEAL instance:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-abc.ibm.com stats list

pd.ras.stats.monitor
pd.log.EventPool.queue
pd.log.file.clf
pd.log.file.ref
pd.log.file.agent
pdweb.authn
pdweb.authz
pdweb.http
pdweb.https
pdweb.threads
pdweb.jmt
pdweb.sescache
pdweb.doccache
pdweb.jct.1
```

Using stanza entries for statistics

The configuration file for each server contains the following stanza entries that can be set to:

- Enable the statistics interface.
- Specify the destination for statistics reports.
- `stats`
- `logcfg`

The following segment of a configuration file shows the structure of the `stats` and `logcfg` stanza entries:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
stats = component [interval [count]]
logcfg = stats.component:destination
```

For information about the *interval* and *count* options, see “server task stats” on page 202. For complete details about configuring event logging, see the Troubleshooting topics in the Knowledge Center.

Enabling statistics for a single component

In a server configuration file, you can enable gathering of statistics by using the `stats` and `logcfg` entries. These entries are in the `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza.

In the following example:

- The `stats` stanza entry enables gathering of statistics for the `pdweb.jmt` component. The frequency is 20 seconds.
- The `logcfg` stanza entry specifies the destination for the statistics report as the `jmt.log` file. The entry contains more configuration information for the `rollover_size` and `flush` configuration settings:

```
[aznapi-configuration]
stats = pdweb.jmt 20
logcfg = stats.pdweb.jmt:file path=jmt.log,rollover_size=-1,flush=20
```

For detailed information about configuration files, see the Administering topics in the Knowledge Center.

Enabling statistics for multiple components

Unlike the **stats on** command, you enable gathering of statistics for multiple components by using multiple `stats` and `logcfg` entries in the `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza. The stanza is in the server configuration file.

In the following example, statistics gathering is enabled for the following WebSEAL components:

pdweb.authn

For the `pdweb.authn` component:

- The frequency is set to 40 seconds.
- The destination for the statistics report is the `an.log` file.

The component has more configuration information for the `rollover_size` and `flush` configuration settings.

pdweb.jct.1

For the `pdweb.jct.1` component:

- The frequency is set to 50 seconds,
- The destination for the statistics report is the `jct.log` file.

The component has more configuration information for the `rollover_size` and `flush` configuration settings.

pdweb.jmt

For the `pdweb.jmt` component:

- The frequency is set to 20 seconds.
- The destination for the statistics report is the `jmtA.log` and the `jmtB.log` files.

The component has more configuration information for the `rollover_size` and `flush` configuration settings.

```
[aznapi-configuration]
stats = pdweb.jmt 20
stats = pdweb.authn 40
stats = pdweb.jct.1 50
logcfg = stats.pdweb.jmt:file path=jmtA.log,rollover_size=-1,flush=20
logcfg = stats.pdweb.jmt:file path=jmtB.log,rollover_size=-1,flush=20
logcfg = stats.pdweb.authn:file path=an.log,rollover_size=-1,flush=20
logcfg = stats.pdweb.jct.1:file path=jct.log,rollover_size=-1,flush=20
```

For detailed information about configuration files, see the Administering topics in the Knowledge Center.

Security Verify Access components and activity types

The following statistics components are available to Security Verify Access servers:

pd.log.EventPool.queue component

The `pd.log.EventPool.queue` component is the main event propagation queue. Use the statistics interface to monitor:

- The queuing profiles that are configured for the main propagation queue.
- Each file agent.
- Remote agent.
- Pipe log agent.

Each queue that is created as an instance of the `EventQueue` object registers itself with the statistics subsystem with its category name. The category name is constructed from the logging agent type and the `pd.log` string.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the `pd.log.EventPool.queue` component:

```
#pdadmin> server task ivacld-instance stats get \
pd.log.EventPool.queue

dispatcher wakes on timeout (20) : 3617
dispatcher wakes by notify : 0
  notifies above highwater (100) : 0
  notifies below highwater : 0
  spurious notifies : 0
total events processed : 24
average number of events handled per activation : 1
greatest number of events handled per activation : 7
blocks in queue requests : 0
```

In the previous output:

- The flush frequency for the queue is 20, the value that is denoted in the parentheses after `timeout`.
- The high water setting for the queue is 100, the value that is denoted in the parentheses after `highwater`.

The settings that are defined for the various queue configuration options must attempt to balance:

- The maximum amount of memory that is consumed between queue activations, and
- The rate at which a particular log agent can consume events.

Set the queue high water mark such that the number of events that are processed during a queue activation fills a processing time slice. This setting avoids unnecessary thread context-switching. However, setting these options to large values is not productive. The reason is that event log processing must be done at some point and cannot be deferred indefinitely. Consuming large amounts of memory has its own drawbacks.

pd.log.file.agent component

```
dispatcher wakes on timeout (20) : 299
dispatcher wakes by notify : 0
  notifies above highwater (33) : 0
  notifies below highwater : 0
  spurious notifies : 0
total events processed : 146
average number of events handled per activation : 0
greatest number of events handled per activation : 1
blocks in queue requests : 0
```

pd.log.file.clf component

```
dispatcher wakes on timeout (20) : 299
dispatcher wakes by notify : 0
  notifies above highwater (33) : 0
  notifies below highwater : 0
  spurious notifies : 0
total events processed : 147
average number of events handled per activation : 0
greatest number of events handled per activation : 1
blocks in queue requests : 0
```

pd.log.file.ref component

```
dispatcher wakes on timeout (20) : 300
dispatcher wakes by notify : 0
  notifies above highwater (33) : 0
  notifies below highwater : 0
  spurious notifies : 0
total events processed : 148
average number of events handled per activation : 0
greatest number of events handled per activation : 1
blocks in queue requests : 0
```

pd.ras.stats.monitor component

```
5 components reporting statistics
5 reports generated
```

WebSEAL components and activity types

The following statistics components are available to WebSEAL instances:

pdweb.authn component

The pdweb.authn statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL authentication. The following list describes the types of available information:

pass

The total number of successful authentications.

fail

The total number of failed authentications.

pwd exp

The total number of authentication attempts that were made with an expired password.

max

The maximum time for a single authentication process.

avg

The average time for a single authentication process.

total

The total time for all authentication processing.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.authn component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.authn

pass      : 2
fail      : 1
pwd exp   : 0
max       : 0.178
avg       : 0.029
total     : 0.382
```

pdweb.authz component

The pdweb.authz statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL authorization. The following list describes the types of available information:

pass

The total number of successful authorization requests. That is, the total number of resources that were successfully accessed.

fail

The total number of failed authorization requests.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.authz component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.authz

pass      : 2
fail      : 1
```

pdweb.docache component

The pdweb.docache statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL document-caching activity. This component reports statistics for all MIME types that are enabled in the [content-cache] stanza of the WebSEAL configuration file. This component is always enabled by default and cannot be disabled.

The following list describes the types of global information available for all MIME types:

General Errors

The number of errors reported by the pdweb.docache component when there are memory allocation failures, initialization failures, or invalid MIME type header values.

Uncachable

The number of instances when there is no cache that is defined for the MIME type of the document to be cached.

Pending Deletes

The number of entries that are marked for deletion, but these entries are still in use.

Pending Size

The number of bytes that are used by entries that are marked for deletion, but these entries are still in use.

Misses

The number of times a URL is looked up in the document cache and is not found. A found cached document eliminates the need to access the real document again.

Cache MIME type

The MIME type of documents that is stored in this cache. The following list describes the cache MIME types:

Max size

The maximum combined byte size of all documents in the cache.

Max entry size

The maximum byte size for any single cached document. If the document size exceeds this internally calculated value, it is not cached.

Size

The total byte count for all documents currently located in the cache.

Count

The current number of entries in the cache.

Hits

The number of successful lookups. (Documents that are successfully found in the cache.)

Stale hits

The number of successful lookups that found an entry that was too old and was purged instead.

Create waits

The number of times subsequent requests for a document are blocked (made to wait) while the document content is initially being cached.

Cache no room

The number of times a document that is valid for caching cannot fit into the cache. The reason is that there are too many entries that are being created at the same time.

Additions

The number of successful new entries in the cache.

Aborts

The number of times the creation of a new cache entry is canceled. The reason might be a header that indicates the entry must not be cached.

Deletes

The number of cache entries that were deleted because the entry is stale (expired) or because the creation was canceled.

Updates

The number of entries that had expiry times updated.

Too big error

The number of attempts to cache documents that exceed the maximum entry size (and therefore are not cached).

MT errors

The number of times more than one thread tries to create the same entry in the cache. (MT=Multi-Threading)

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.doccache component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.doccache

General Errors : 0
Uncachable    : 0
Pending Deletes: 0
Pending Size  : 0
Misses       : 0
Cache MIME type : text/html
Max size      : 2048000
Max entry size : 128000
Size          : 0
Count         : 0
Hits          : 0
Stale hits    : 0
Create waits  : 0
Cache no room : 0
```

```
Additions      : 0
Aborts          : 0
Deletes         : 0
Updates         : 0
Too big errors  : 0
MT errors       : 0
```

pdweb.http component

The pdweb.http statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL HTTP communication. The following list describes the types of available information:

reqs

The total number of HTTP requests received.

max-worker

The maximum time that is used by a single worker thread to process an HTTP request.

total-worker

The total time that is used by all worker threads that process HTTP requests.

max-webseal

The maximum time that is used to process a single HTTP request - measured inside the worker thread, after the request headers are read, and eliminating connection setup overhead.

total-webseal

The total time that is used to process all HTTP requests - measured inside the worker threads, after the request headers are read, and eliminating connection setup overhead.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.http component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.http
reqs          : 0
max-worker    : 0.000
total-worker   : 0.000
max-webseal   : 0.000
total-webseal  : 0.000
```

pdweb.http2stats component

The pdweb.http2stats statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL HTTP/2 communication. The following list describes the types of available information:

browser total connections

The total number of HTTP/2 requests received.

browser current connections

The number of active HTTP/2 connections.

junction total connections

The total number of requests sent to HTTP/2 junctions.

junction current connections

The number of active connections to HTTP/2 junctions.

browser total streams

The total number of HTTP/2 streams created.

browser current streams

Number of active HTTP/2 streams.

junction total streams

Total number of streams sent over HTTP/2 junctions.

junction current streams

Current active streams over HTTP/2 junctions.

browser idle timeouts

Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed due to idle timeout.

browser full timeouts

Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed due to session timeout.

browser exceeded max connections

Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed due to exceeding max connections.

browser stream read timeouts

Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed waiting on response.

junction stream read timeouts

Number of HTTP/2 junction connections closed waiting on response.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.http2stats component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.http2stats

browser total connections : 0
browser current connections : 0
junction total connections : 0
junction current connections : 0
browser total streams : 0
browser current streams : 0
junction total streams : 0
junction current streams : 0
browser idle timeouts : 0
browser full timeouts : 0
browser exceeded max connections : 0
browser stream read timeouts : 0
junction stream read timeouts : 0
```

pdweb.https component

The pdweb.https statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL HTTPS communication. The following list describes the types of available information:

reqs

The total number of HTTPS requests received.

max-worker

The maximum time that is used by a single worker thread to process an HTTPS request.

total-worker

The total time that is used by all worker threads that process HTTPS requests.

max-webseal

The maximum time that is used to process a single HTTPS request - measured inside the worker thread, after the request headers are read, and eliminating connection setup overhead.

total-webseal

The total time that is used to process all HTTPS requests - measured inside the worker threads, after the request headers are read, and eliminating connection setup overhead.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.https component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.https

reqs          : 0
max-worker    : 0.000
total-worker   : 0.000
max-webseal   : 0.000
total-webseal  : 0.000
```

pdweb.jct.# component

The pdweb.jct.# statistics component gathers information about configured junctions. The following list describes the types of available information:

[/]

The actual junction name (listed as the number in the command)

reqs

The total number of requests that are routed across this junction

max

The maximum time that is consumed by a single request across this junction

total

The total time that is consumed by requests across this junction

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.jct.1 component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.jct.1

[/]
reqs    : 0
max     : 0.000
total   : 0.000
```

pdweb.jmt component

The pdweb.jmt statistics component gathers information about the WebSEAL junction mapping table. This component is always enabled by default and cannot be disabled. The following list describes the types of available information:

hits

The total number of requests that required URL mapping with the junction mapping table.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.jmt component:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.jmt

hits    : 5
```

pdweb.sescache component

The pdweb.sescache component gathers statistics about the WebSEAL session cache. This component gathers the following activity information:

hit

The number of requests where a cache entry for a user was referenced successfully. That is, the number of requests that resulted in a session cache hit.

miss

The number of requests that missed a session cache hit.

add

The number of cache entries that was added to the session cache.

del

The number of cache entries that was deleted from the session cache.

inactive

The number of times where a cache entry hit the inactivity timeout.

lifetime

The number of times where a cache entry hit the lifetime timeout.

LRU expired

The number of times that a "least recently used" cache entry was deleted from the session cache to make room for a new cache entry.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the pdweb.sescache component:

```
pdadmin sec_master> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.sescache

hit      : 225
miss     : 75
add      : 375
del      : 150
inactive : 60
```

```
lifetime : 15
LRU expired : 75
```

In the previous release, the `pdweb.sescache` component contained activity that was associated with callback certificates and user session mappings. These statistics are now managed by the following components:

pdweb.certcallbackcache

This cache stores the SSL IDs of sessions that require certificate validation when a user is stepping up. The reported information has the same categories as `pdweb.sescache`. These activities are internal.

pdweb.usersessidcache

This cache stores a mapping of users to their sessions. The reported information has the same categories as `pdweb.sescache`. These activities are internal.

Therefore, the first time that you gather statistics for the `pdweb.sescache` component and compare it to your last report, the figures might appear to be wrong. To set a new baseline, add the statistics from the following components and then compare them to your previous baseline (last `pdweb.sescache` report):

- `pdweb.sescache`
- `pdweb.certcallbackcache`
- `pdweb.usersessidcache`

The output against the `pdweb.sescache` component must be your new baseline.

pdweb.threads component

The `pdweb.threads` statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL worker thread activity. Its report is the overall thread usage statistics that include not just request traffic, but all the worker threads for the WebSEAL process.

WebSEAL, version 6.0, and later can be configured to use multiple interfaces. Each separately configured interface can use a separate worker thread pool. The thread pool has the same name as the specified interface.

Alternatively, all configured interfaces can share worker thread pool. The default WebSEAL interface configuration uses the **default** name to differentiate between that interface and the corresponding thread pool, from other separately configured interfaces. The default WebSEAL interface configuration is defined under the `[server]` stanza. A separately configured WebSEAL interface (defined under the `[interfaces]` stanza) uses the specified name.

The `pdweb.threads` component is always enabled by default and cannot be disabled. The following list describes the types of available information:

active

The total number of active worker threads of all WebSEAL interfaces that are handling requests.

total

The total number of worker threads that are configured for all WebSEAL interfaces.

'default' active

The total number of active worker threads in the default interface thread pool that are handling requests. If you do not configure one or more more WebSEAL interfaces, the value of **default active** matches the value of **active**.

'default' total

The total number of configured worker threads for the default interface thread pool. If you do not configure one or more more WebSEAL interfaces, the value of **default total** matches the value of **total**.

'other_interface' active

The total number of active worker threads in the thread pool that is handling requests for an additional configured interface. *other_interface* is the name that is assigned to the interface.

'other_interface' total

The total number of worker threads in the thread pool that is used by an additional interface named *other_interface*.

The following example shows the output from a **stats get** command for the `pdweb.threads` component. The example assumes that no additional WebSEAL interface is configured:

```
#pdadmin> server task default-webseald-instance stats get pdweb.threads
active      : 0
total       : 50
'default' active : 0
'default' total  : 50
```

Monitoring

Sending statistics to Statsd

WebSEAL provides a series of built-in software modules that, when enabled, can monitor specific server activity and collect information about those activities.

This statistical information is periodically sent to a remote `statsd` server over UDP.

The information that is gathered by WebSEAL statistics provides a relative view of the activity being recorded. If statistics are captured at regular intervals over a period of time, you can generate a graphical view of the relative relationship of the server activities.

Configuration

In order to enable statistics gathering the settings must be added to the WebSEAL configuration file in the `[statistics]` stanza. See the configuration options that are detailed here [\[statistics\] stanza](#).

Example

An example configuration to enable statistics gathering is provided below:

```
[statistics]

server=statsd.ibm.com
port=8125
frequency=30
component= pweb.https
component = pdweb.junctions
```

Components

This topic lists the types of components for which statistics will be sent to the `statsd` server.

pdweb.authn

The `pdweb.authn` statistics component gathers information related to WebSEAL authentication. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|------------------|---|---------|
| pdweb.authn.pass | The total number of successful authentications. | Counter |
| pdweb.authn.fail | The total number of failed authentications. | Counter |

| Name | Description | Type |
|------------------|---|-------|
| pdweb.authn.time | The time, in milliseconds, that it took to process an authentication operation. | Timer |

pdweb.http

The pdweb.http statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL HTTP communication. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|-------------------------|---|---------|
| pdweb.http.reqs | The total number of HTTP requests received. | Counter |
| pdweb.http.worker.time | The time, in milliseconds, that is used by a single worker thread to process a HTTP request. | Timer |
| pdweb.http.process.time | The time, in milliseconds, that is used to process a single HTTP request -measured inside the worker thread, after the request headers are read, and eliminating connection setup overhead. | Timer |

pdweb.https

The pdweb.https statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL HTTPS communication. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|--------------------------|---|---------|
| pdweb.https.reqs | The total number of HTTPS requests received. | Counter |
| pdweb.https.worker.time | The time, in milliseconds, that is used by a single worker thread to process a HTTP request. | Timer |
| pdweb.https.process.time | The time, in milliseconds, that is used to process a single HTTP request -measured inside the worker thread, after the request headers are read, and eliminating connection setup overhead. | Timer |

pdweb.http2

The pdweb.http2 statistics component gathers information about WEBSEALHTTP/2 communication. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|---|---|---------|
| pdweb.http2.browser_total_connections | The total number of HTTP/2 requests received. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.browser_current_connections | The number of active HTTP/2 connections. | Gauge |

| Name | Description | Type |
|--|--|---------|
| pdweb.http2.application_total_connections | The total number of requests sent to HTTP/2 resource servers. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.application_current_connections | The number of active HTTP/2 connections to resource servers. | Gauge |
| pdweb.http2.browser_total_streams | The total number of HTTP/2 streams created. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.browser_current_streams | Number of active HTTP/2 streams. | Gauge |
| pdweb.http2.application_total_streams | Total number of streams sent to HTTP/2 resource servers. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.application_current_streams | Current active streams over HTTP/2 resource servers. | Gauge |
| pdweb.http2.browser_idle_timeouts | Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed due to idle timeout. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.browser_full_timeouts | Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed due to session timeout. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.browser_exceeded_max_connections | Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed due to exceeding max connections. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.browser_stream_read_timeouts | Number of HTTP/2 client connections closed waiting on a response. | Counter |
| pdweb.http2.application_stream_read_timeouts | Number of HTTP/2 resource server connections closed waiting on a response. | Counter |

pdweb.jct

The `pdweb.jct` statistics component gathers information about configured junctions. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|-------------------------|---|---------|
| pdweb.jct.<jct-id>.reqs | The total number of requests that are routed to this junction. | Counter |
| pdweb.jct.<jct-id>.time | The time, in milliseconds, that is consumed by a single request to this junction. | Timer |

The `<jct-id>` component of the statistic name will match the name of the hosting junction, where the `:` character in the name is replaced with `_`. For standard junctions this will correspond to the configured 'path', and for virtual host junctions this will correspond to the configured 'virtual host'.

pdweb.redis

The `pdweb.redis` statistics component gathers information related to WebSEAL communication with Redis servers for remote session storage. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| pdweb.redis.<collection-name>.time | The time, in milliseconds, that is consumed by a single request to this collection of replicated Redis servers. | Timer |
| pdweb.redis.<collection-name>.reqs | The total number of requests which have been set to this collection of replicated Redis servers. | Counter |

The <collection-name> component of the statistic name refers to the configured name of the collection of replicated Redis servers for which the statistic applies.

pdweb.sescache

The pdweb.sescache statistics component gathers information related to the WebSEAL session cache activity. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------------------------|--|---------|
| pdweb.sescache.hit | The number of requests that resulted in a session cache hit -that is, the user had a session cache entry and it was successfully referenced. | Counter |
| pdweb.sescache.miss | The number of requests that missed a session cache hit. | Counter |
| pdweb.sescache.add | The number of entries that have been added to the session cache. | Counter |
| pdweb.sescache.del | The number of entries that have been deleted from the cache. | Counter |
| pdweb.sescache.inactive | The number of entries removed from the cache because the inactivity timeout value had expired. | Counter |
| pdweb.sescache.lifetime | The number of entries removed from the cache because the lifetime timeout value had expired. | Counter |
| pdweb.sescache.lru_expired | The number of times a "Least Recently Used" cache entry is expired or removed to make room for a new entry. | Counter |

pdweb.threads

The pdweb.threads statistics component gathers information about WebSEAL worker thread activity. It reports the overall thread usage statistics that include not just request traffic, but all of the worker threads for the WebSEAL process. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------------------|---|-------|
| pdweb.threads.active | The total number of active worker threads that are handling requests. | Gauge |
| pdweb.threads.total | The total number of worker threads that are configured. | Gauge |

pdweb.websocket

The `pdweb.websocket` statistics component gathers information related to WebSEALWebSocket communication. The following table describes the statistical information available:

| Name | Description | Type |
|--|---|---------|
| <code>pdweb.websocket.requests</code> | Total WebSocket proxy requests received. | Counter |
| <code>pdweb.websocket.rejected</code> | Total WebSocket proxy requests rejected. | Counter |
| <code>pdweb.websocket.timeouts</code> | The number of timeouts that have occurred when reading or writing through a proxied WebSocket connection. | Counter |
| <code>pdweb.websocket.active</code> | The current number of WebSocket connections that are proxied. | Gauge |
| <code>pdweb.websocket.client_bytes</code> | The number of bytes read from the client side. | Counter |
| <code>pdweb.websocket.application_bytes</code> | The number of bytes read from the resource server. | Counter |

Metric name

The name of the metrics which are sent to the `statsd` component will be of the format: `{<prefix>}<component>.<stat>`. For example, `instanceA.pdweb.https.req`. The prefix is an optional component which can be used to help identify the WebSEAL instance which generated the statistic. The prefix is specified by using [\[statistics\] prefix configuration entry](#).

Example output

Example 'statsd' output is shown below:

```
pdweb.authn.pass:2|c
pdweb.authn.time:392.5|ms|@0.5
pdweb.https.reqs:8|c
pdweb.https.worker.time:587.625|ms|@0.125
pdweb.https.process.time:99|ms|@0.125
pdweb.jct./.reqs:5|c
pdweb.jct./.time:0.4|ms|@0.2
pdweb.https.reqs:8|c
pdweb.https.worker.time:492|ms|@0.125
pdweb.https.process.time:1.5|ms|@0.125
pdweb.jct./.reqs:2|c
pdweb.jct./.time:1.5|ms|@0.5
```

Note: The protocol supports sending multiple metrics in a single packet by separating the metrics with a newline (`\n`) character. When you are using this method, it is important that the packet size does not exceed the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of any single machine in the network traversal path. For this reason, an MTU size of 512 will be assumed, and a single packet will never exceed this length.

Chapter 5. Audit events

XML output of native audit events

When you use native Security Verify Access auditing, audit events are captured in the audit trail in a standard format with the Extensible Markup Language (XML) elements. XML is only an intermediary step to delivering a presentation view of the data. The XML file is in ASCII format and can be read directly or passed to other external parsing engines for further analysis.

DTD intermediate format

As an audit administrator, you are expected to select and extract events according to your own criteria. This activity might include reformatting each event by applying an appropriate Document Type Definition (DTD) or schema for the analysis tool that you are using. The DTD is an intermediate format that provides a description of the data that can be captured.

Data blocks and output elements

An entire audit trail does not represent a single XML document. Each audit event within the file is written as an isolated XML data block. Each data block conforms to the rules of standard XML syntax.

Sample authorization event

For example, the following data block is an audit record for getting user authorization credentials:

```
<event rev="1.2">
  <date>2005-11-14-16:25:08.341+00:00I-----</date>
  <outcome status="0">0</outcome>
  <originator blade="pdmgrd">
    <component rev="1.2">azn</component>
    <action>0</action>
    <location>phaedrus</location>
  </originator>
  <accessor name="">
    <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0">sec_master</principal>
  </accessor>
  <target resource="3">
    <object>IV_LDAP_V3.0:sec_master</object>
  </target>
  <data>azn_id_get_creds</data>
</event>
```

Sample resource access event

For example, the following data block is an audit record for an HTTP request:

```
<event rev="1.2">
  <date>2005-10-02-22:01:36.187-04:00I-----</date>
  <outcome status="953091111" reason="unauthorized">1</outcome>
  <originator blade="webseald" instance="default">
    <component rev="1.2">http</component>
    <event_id>109</event_id>
    <action>1</action>
    <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location>
  </originator>
  <accessor name="unauthenticated">
    <principal auth="IV_UNAUTH_V3.0" domain="Default">Unauthenticated</principal>
    <user_location>9.54.83.206</user_location>
    <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type>
  </accessor>
  <target resource="5">
    <object></object>
    <object_nameinapp>HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80/</object_nameinapp>
  </target>
  <resource_access>
```

```

    <action>httpRequest</action>
    <httpurl>HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80/</httpurl>
    <httpmethod>GET</httpmethod>
    <httpresponse>200</httpresponse>
  </resource_access>
  <data>
    GET HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80/ HTTP/1.0
    1970
    Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.1; SV1)
  </data>
</event>

```

Sample successful authentication events

For example, the following data block is an audit record for a successful authentication:

```

<event rev="1.2">
  <date>2005-10-02-21:59:31.980-04:00I-----</date>
  <outcome status="0">0</outcome>
  <originator blade="webseald" instance="default">
    <component rev="1.4">authn</component>
    <event_id>101</event_id>
    <action>0</action>
    <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location>
  </originator>
  <accessor name="">
    <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default">testuser268</principal>
    <name_in_rgy>cn=testuser268,dc=ibm,dc=com</name_in_rgy>
    <session_id>56a701a4-33b1-11da-a8d3-00096bc369d2</session_id>
    <user_location>9.54.83.206</user_location>
    <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type>
  </accessor>
  <target resource="7">
    <object></object>
  </target>
  <authntype>formsPassword</authntype>
  <data></data>
</event>

```

Sample failed authentication events

For example, the following data block is an audit record for a failed authentication:

```

<event rev="1.2">
  <date>2005-10-02-21:59:31.977-04:00I-----</date>
  <outcome status="320938184" reason="authenticationFailure">1</outcome>
  <originator blade="webseald" instance="default">
    <component rev="1.4">authn</component>
    <event_id>101</event_id>
    <action>0</action>
    <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location>
  </originator>
  <accessor name="">
    <principal auth="" domain="">testuser335</principal>
    <user_location>9.54.83.206</user_location>
    <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type>
  </accessor>
  <target resource="7">
    <object></object>
  </target>
  <authntype>formsPassword</authntype>
  <data>
    Password Failure: testuser335
  </data>
</event>

```

Sample authentication terminate event

For example, the following data block is an audit record for the termination of an authentication:

```

<event rev="1.2">
  <date>2005-10-04-11:45:27.487-04:00I-----</date>
  <outcome status="0">0</outcome>
  <originator blade="webseald" instance="default">
    <component rev="1.4">authn</component>

```

```

    <event_id>103</event_id>
    <action>103</action>
    <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location>
  </originator>
  <accessor name="">
    <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default">testuser1</principal>
    <name_in_rgy>cn=testuser1,dc=ibm,dc=com</name_in_rgy>
    <session_id>e005b3ae-34ed-11da-a016-00096bc369d2</session_id>
    <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location>
    <user_location_type>IPv4</user_location_type>
  </accessor>
  <target resource="7">
    <object></object>
  </target>
  <authntype>formsPassword</authntype>
  <terminateinfo>
    <terminatereason>userLoggedOut</terminatereason>
  </terminateinfo>
  <data></data>
</event>

```

XML output elements

Table 10 on page 63 describes the XML output elements that are possible by using the default Security Verify Access DTD elements. If you create your own DTD, each element must represent the events that you selected and extracted according to your own criteria.

| Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements | |
|--|--|
| Output element name | Description |
| <pre> <event> ... </event> </pre> | <p>Auditing event. Each auditing event captures the result of an action. A principal attempts an action on a target object.</p> <p>The event element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • date • outcome • originator • accessor • target • resource_access (for resource access events) • authntype (for authentication events) • terminationinfo (for authentication terminate events) • data <p>Because Security Verify Access auditing uses a standard record format, not all elements are relevant to each event that is recorded. Fields that are not relevant for a particular event might contain a default value.</p> <p>The event element can include the following attribute:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • rev <p>Example:</p> <pre> <event rev="1.2"> <date>2003-11-14-16:25:08.341+00:00I-----</date> <outcome status="0">0</outcome> ... </event> </pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <pre><date> ... </date></pre> | <p>Current date and timestamp. The date element has the following format:</p> <pre>yyyy-mm-dd-hh:mm:ss.xxx-xx:xxI-----</pre> <p>Where:</p> <p>yyyy-mm-dd Relates to the year (<i>yyyy</i>), the month (<i>mm</i>), and the day (<i>dd</i>).</p> <p>hh:mm:ss Relates to hours (<i>hh</i>), minutes (<i>mm</i>), and seconds (<i>ss</i>).</p> <p>xxx-xx:xxI Refers to the time zone.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <date>2005-11-14-16:25:08.341+00-----</date> ... </event></pre> |
| <pre><outcome> ... </outcome></pre> | <p>Outcome of the event. The outcome element can be one of the following values:</p> <p>0 Success</p> <p>1 Failure</p> <p>2 Pending</p> <p>3 Unknown</p> <p>The following information is captured in a common format header of the audit record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The outcome. The action. The credentials for the principal. The target object. <p>This element can include the following attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> status reason <p>Example of a failed event:</p> <pre><outcome status="320938184" reason="authenticationFailure"> 1 </outcome></pre> <p>For information about the contents of the status attribute, use the errtext command. The command provides the error message that is associated with the status code (320938184) of a failed event. If the error is not identified by the errtext command, the error did not originate in Security Verify Access. See your third-party documentation for more status code definitions.</p> <p>For information about the contents of the reason attribute, see "Outcome output for failures" on page 84.</p> <p>Example of a successful event:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <outcome status="0">0</outcome> ... </event></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|--|
| <pre><originator> ... </originator></pre> | <p>Server that originated the event being logged. The <code>originator</code> element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>component</code> <code>event_id</code> <code>action</code> <code>location</code> <p>The <code>originator</code> element can include the following attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>blade</code> <code>instance</code> <p>The <code>blade</code> attributes represents the server that originated the event. For example, <code>pdmgrd</code> is the Security Verify Access policy server, <code>webseald</code> is the Security Verify Access WebSEAL server. The <code>instance</code> attribute applies to WebSEAL and represents the name of the instance.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <originator blade="webseald"> <component rev="1.4">authn</component> <event_id>101</event_id> <action>0</action> <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location> </originator> ... </event></pre> |
| <pre><component> ... </component></pre> | <p>Audit events, categorized by the server functionality that generates them. Some functionality is common across Security Verify Access servers while other functionality is server-specific.</p> <p>The <code>component</code> element can be one of the following values:</p> <p>authz or azn Captures authorization events.</p> <p>authn Captures authentication events.</p> <p>mgmt Captures management events.</p> <p>http Captures WebSEAL HTTP events. See the Configuring topics in the Knowledge Center for more information about this value.</p> <p>The <code>component</code> element can contain the <code>rev</code> attribute.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><originator blade="webseald"> <component rev="1.4">authn</component> <event_id>101</event_id> <action>0</action> <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location> </originator></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <code><event_id></code> <code></event_id></code> | <p>The category of the event ID. The event_id element can be one of the following values:</p> <p>101 Login</p> <p>102 Password change</p> <p>103 Logout</p> <p>104 Authenticate</p> <p>105 Step-up</p> <p>106 Re-authentication</p> <p>107 Credentials refresh</p> <p>108 Authorization check</p> <p>109 Resource access</p> <p>110 Get credentials</p> <p>111 Modify credentials/combine credentials</p> <p>112 Get credentials from pac</p> <p>113 Get pac</p> <p>114 Get entitlements</p> <p>115 Runtime start</p> <p>116 Runtime stop</p> <p>117 Runtime audit start</p> <p>118 Runtime audit stop</p> <p>119 Runtime audit level change</p> <p>120 Runtime statistic</p> <p>121 Runtime heartbeat up</p> <p>122 Runtime heartbeat down</p> <p>123 Runtime lost contact</p> <p>124 Runtime contact restored</p> <p>125 Runtime monitor</p> <p>126 Switch-user login</p> <p>127 Switch-user logout</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre> <originator blade="webseald"> <component rev="1.4">authn</component> <event_id>101</event_id> <action>0</action> <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location> </originator> </pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <pre><action> ... </action></pre> | <p>Audit record action code, which can be for one of the following groups of events:</p> <p>Authentication or authorization events Audit records for authentication or authorization events contain one of the following event action codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Authentication or authorization events 1 Change password events 2 WebSEAL events <p>Management events Audit records for management events contain an action code that identifies the pdadmin utility. For example, the <code><action>13702</action></code> action code relates to the POP_MODIFY action for the pop modify command. See “Action codes for management commands” on page 78, which relates the action code reference number for each command.</p> <p>A common format header of the audit record captures information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The action. • The credentials of the principal. • The target object. • The outcome. <p>Example:</p> <pre><originator blade="webseald"> <component rev="1.4">authn</component> <event_id>101</event_id> <action>0</action> <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location> </originator></pre> |
| <pre><location> ... </location></pre> | <p>The host name (location) of the machine. If there is no host name specified, a notation of "location not specified" is substituted in the location element.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><originator blade="webseald"> <component rev="1.4">authn</component> <event_id>101</event_id> <action>0</action> <location>cmd.wma.ibm.com</location> </originator></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|--|
| <pre><accessor> ... </accessor></pre> | <p>The name of the user that caused the event. If there is no user name specified, a notation of "name="user not specified" or "name="" is substituted in the accessor element.</p> <p>The accessor element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> principal name_in_rgy (for authenticated users) session_id (for authenticated users) principal user_location user_location_type <p>The accessor element includes the name attribute.</p> <p>The following example shown the accessor element for an unauthenticated user:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <accessor name="unauthenticated"> <principal auth="IV_UNAUTH_V3.0" domain="Default"> testuser2 </principal> <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location> <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type> </accessor> ... </event></pre> <p>The following example shown the accessor element for an authenticated user:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <accessor name=""> <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default"> testuser2 </principal> <name_in_rgy> cn=testuser1,dc=ibm,dc=com </name_in_rgy> <session_id> e005ba3-34ed-11da-a016-00096bc369d </session_id> <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location> <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type> </accessor> ... </event></pre> |
| <pre><principal> ... </principal></pre> | <p>User authorization credentials. Generally each event captures the result of an action that a user (principal) attempts on a target object. If there is no user name specified, a notation of "auth="invalid" is substituted in the principal element.</p> <p>The principal element can contain the following attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> auth domain <p>To determine the actual authentication method, use the data in the authntype element.</p> <p>A common format header of the audit record captures information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The credentials of the principal. The action. The target object. The outcome. <p>Example:</p> <pre><accessor name=""> <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default"> testuser2 </principal> <name_in_rgy> cn=testuser1,dc=ibm,dc=com </name_in_rgy> <session_id> e005ba3-34ed-11da-a016-00096bc369d </session_id> <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location> <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type> </accessor></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <code><name_in_rgy></code> <code>...</code> <code></name_in_rgy></code> | <p>The name in the registry for the user.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre> <accessor name=""> <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default"> testuser2 </principal> <name_in_rgy> cn=testuser1,dc=ibm,dc=com </name_in_rgy> <session_id> e005ba3-34ed-11da-a016-00096bc369d </session_id> <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location> <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type> </accessor> </pre> |
| <code><session_id></code> <code>...</code> <code></session_id></code> | <p>The session ID that is associated with this session. This ID can be used to trace a series of events back to the authentication data that was initially provided by the user. For example, the data in the <code>session_id</code> element could be used to determine when a user logged in and when a user logged out.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre> <accessor name=""> <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default"> testuser2 </principal> <name_in_rgy> cn=testuser1,dc=ibm,dc=com </name_in_rgy> <session_id> e005ba3-34ed-11da-a016-00096bc369d </session_id> <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location> <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type> </accessor> </pre> |
| <code><user_location></code> <code>...</code> <code></user_location></code> | <p>The IP address in IPv4 or IPv6 format.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre> <accessor name=""> <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default"> testuser2 </principal> <name_in_rgy> cn=testuser1,dc=ibm,dc=com </name_in_rgy> <session_id> e005ba3-34ed-11da-a016-00096bc369d </session_id> <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location> <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type> </accessor> </pre> |
| <code><user_location_type></code> <code>...</code> <code></user_location_type></code> | <p>The format of the data in the <code>user_location</code> element. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IPV4 • IPV6 <p>Example:</p> <pre> <accessor name=""> <principal auth="IV_LDAP_V3.0" domain="Default"> testuser2 </principal> <name_in_rgy> cn=testuser1,dc=ibm,dc=com </name_in_rgy> <session_id> e005ba3-34ed-11da-a016-00096bc369d </session_id> <user_location>9.65.85.162</user_location> <user_location_type>IPV4</user_location_type> </accessor> </pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <pre><target> ... </target></pre> | <p>Target information. The <code>target</code> element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>object</code> <code>object_nameinapp</code> <code>process</code> <code>azn</code> <code>url</code> <p>The <code>target</code> element includes the <code>resource</code> attribute, which represents a broad categorization of the target object. The <code>resource</code> attribute can be one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 AUTHORIZATION 1 PROCESS 2 TCB 3 CREDENTIAL 5 GENERAL 6 APPLICATION 7 AUTHENTICATION <p>Examples:</p> <pre><target resource="7"> <object></object> </target></pre> <pre><target resource="3"> <object>IV_LDAP_V3.0:sec_master</object> </target></pre> |
| <pre><object> ... </object></pre> | <p>Target object. Authorization audit records can be captured when a target object in the policy database (protected object space) has a POP attached to it. The POP must enable audit functionality. For example:</p> <pre><object>/Management</object></pre> <p>A common format header of the audit record captures information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The target object. The action. The user credentials. The outcome. <p>Example:</p> <pre><target resource="3"> <object>IV_LDAP_V3.0:sec_master</object> </target></pre> |
| <pre><url> ... </url></pre> | <p>The URL which was accessed to cause the authentication event.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><target resource="3"> <url>https://www.ibm.com/security-verify-access</url> </target></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|--|
| <pre><azn> ... </azn></pre> | <p>Authorization service information. The authorization service:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Checks the access permissions on the target requested object. • Compares these access permissions with the capabilities of the requesting user. <p>The <code>azn</code> element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>perm</code> • <code>result</code> • <code>qualifier</code> <pre><target resource="3"> ... <azn> <perm>64</perm> <result>0</result> <qualifier>0</qualifier> </azn> ... </target></pre> |
| <pre><perm> ... </perm></pre> | <p>Set of controls (permissions) that specifies the conditions necessary to complete certain operations on that resource. The permission can be specified in this element by using either the binary number such as <code><perm>64</perm></code> or the letters for the specified action permissions such as <code><perm>Tr</perm></code>.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><target resource="3"> ... <azn> <perm>64</perm> <result>0</result> <qualifier>0</qualifier> </azn> ... </target></pre> |
| <pre><result> ... </result></pre> | <p>Results of the authorization service check.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><target resource="3"> ... <azn> <perm>64</perm> <result>0</result> <qualifier>0</qualifier> </azn> ... </target></pre> |
| <pre><qualifier> ... </qualifier></pre> | <p>Qualifier information.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><target resource="3"> ... <azn> <perm>64</perm> <result>0</result> <qualifier>0</qualifier> </azn> ... </target></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|--|---|
| <pre><process> ... </process></pre> | <p>Type of process. The process element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pid (process ID) uid (user ID) eid (effective user ID) gid (group ID) egid (effective group ID) <p>The process element includes the <code>architecture</code> attribute, which is one of the following values:</p> <p>0 For AIX, Linux, and Solaris operating systems.</p> <p>1 For Windows operating systems.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><process architecture="0"> ... <pid></pid> </process></pre> |
| <pre><pid></pid> <eid></eid> <uid></uid> <gid></gid> <egid></egid></pre> | <p>The identifier of the process, which is contained in one of the following elements:</p> <p>pid Process ID</p> <p>eid Effective user ID</p> <p>uid User ID</p> <p>gid Group ID</p> <p>egid Effective group ID</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><process architecture="0"> ... <pid>3899</pid> </process></pre> |
| <pre><policy> ... </policy></pre> | <p>The security policy information. The policy element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> name type descr <p>Example of name element for policy element:</p> <pre><policy> <name>real-traders-only</name> <type>rule</type> </policy></pre> |
| <pre><name> ... </name></pre> | <p>Name of the policy attribute that you want to audit. The name matches the name that you specified in a list of attributes in the <code>[aznapi-configuration]</code> stanza of the appropriate configuration file. For example:</p> <pre>[aznapi-configuration] audit-attribute = real-traders-only</pre> <p>Example:</p> <pre><policy> <name>real-traders-only</name> <type>rule</type> </policy></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <pre><type> ... </type></pre> | <p>Type of security policy being audited. The type element can contain the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACL • POP • rule <p>Example:</p> <pre><policy> <name>traders-pop</name> <type>POP</type> </policy></pre> |
| <pre><descr> ... </descr></pre> | <p>Description of the security policy. This element is empty if no description was created for the policy.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><policy><name>traders-acl</name> <type>ACL</type> <descr>traders that have ACL security policies</descr> </policy></pre> |
| <pre><attribute> ... </attribute></pre> | <p>The container for the characteristics of the access decision information (ADI) attribute to audit. An attribute can establish accountability by providing information to help identify potentially inappropriate access of assets. You can grant or deny access based on rules applied to attributes.</p> <p>The attribute element can include the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name • source • type • value <p>Example:</p> <pre><attribute> <name>tagvalue_su-admin</name> <source>cred</source> <type>string</type> <value>test_customer_service_rep_1</value> </attribute></pre> |
| <pre><name> ... </name></pre> | <p>Name of the ADI to audit. This ADI can be for auditing either a user credential if for the authn component or an app_context if for an azn component.</p> <p>The name of the authorization attribute matches the name that you specified in a list of attributes in the [aznapi-configuration] stanza of the appropriate configuration file. For example:</p> <pre>[aznapi-configuration] audit-attribute = AZN_CRED_AUTH_METHOD</pre> <p>Example of name element for the attribute element:</p> <pre><attribute> <name>AZN_CRED_AUTH_METHOD</name> <source>credADI</source> <type>string</type> <value>su-forms</value> </attribute></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|--|
| <pre><source> ... </source></pre> | <p>The source event. The source element can contain one of the following values:</p> <p>cred Applies to any Security Verify Access component.</p> <p>app Applies only to an authorization (azn) component.</p> <p>credADI Applies only to the authorization (azn) component when evaluating a Boolean rule.</p> <p>appADI Applies only to the authorization (azn) component when evaluating a Boolean rule.</p> <p>engineADI Applies only to the authorization (azn) component when evaluating a Boolean rule.</p> <p>dynADI Applies only to the authorization (azn) component when evaluating a Boolean rule.</p> <p>If the ADI attribute is multi-valued, a separate attribute element is written for each value.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><attribute> <name>AZN_CRED_AUTH_METHOD</name> <source>credADI</source> <type>string</type> <value>su-forms</value> </attribute></pre> |
| <pre><type> ... </type></pre> | <p>Type of security policy that is being audited. The type element can contain one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> string ulong pobj <p>If <code><type>pobj</type></code>, the value is the name of the protected object.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><attribute> <name>AZN_CRED_AUTH_METHOD</name> <source>credADI</source> <type>string</type> <value>su-forms</value> </attribute></pre> |
| <pre><value> ... </value></pre> | <p>Value for the aznAPI attribute. If the ADI attribute is multi-valued, then a separate attribute element is written for each value.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><attribute> <name>AZN_CRED_AUTH_METHOD</name> <source>credADI</source> <type>string</type> <value>su-forms</value> </attribute></pre> |
| <pre><resource_access> ... </resource_access></pre> | <p>Example:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <resource_access> <action>httpRequest</action> <httpurl>HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80</httpurl> <httpmethod>GET</httpmethod> <httpresponse>200</httpresponse> </resource_access> ... </event></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <code><action></code> <code>...</code> <code></action></code> | <p>Example:</p> <pre> <event rev="1.2"> ... <resource_access> <action>httpRequest</action> <httpurl>HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80/</httpurl> <httpmethod>GET</httpmethod> <httpresponse>200</httpresponse> </resource_access> ... </event> </pre> |
| <code><httpurl></code> <code>...</code> <code></httpurl></code> | <p>Example:</p> <pre> <event rev="1.2"> ... <resource_access> <action>httpRequest</action> <httpurl>HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80/</httpurl> <httpmethod>GET</httpmethod> <httpresponse>200</httpresponse> </resource_access> ... </event> </pre> |
| <code><httpmethod></code> <code>...</code> <code></httpmethod></code> | <p>Example:</p> <pre> <event rev="1.2"> ... <resource_access> <action>httpRequest</action> <httpurl>HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80/</httpurl> <httpmethod>GET</httpmethod> <httpresponse>200</httpresponse> </resource_access> ... </event> </pre> |
| <code><httpresponse></code> <code>...</code> <code></httpresponse></code> | <p>Example:</p> <pre> <event rev="1.2"> ... <resource_access> <action>httpRequest</action> <httpurl>HTTP://cmd.wma.ibm.com:80/</httpurl> <httpmethod>GET</httpmethod> <httpresponse>200</httpresponse> </resource_access> ... </event> </pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|---|
| <pre><authntype> ... </authntype></pre> | <p>The type of authentication that the user completed. The following strings are authentication types that are associated with WebSEAL and Plug-in for Web Servers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> itamFailoverCookie Failover cookie itamCDSSO WebSEAL or Plug-in for Web Servers authentication using cross domain single-sign on (CDSSO) itamECSSO WebSEAL or Plug-in for Web Servers authentication using e-Community single-sign on (ECSSO) certificate SSL certificate authentication twoFactor WebSEAL or Plug-in for Web Servers using token authentication formsPassword Password authentication using an HTML form basicAuthRFC2617 Password authentication using HTTP Basic Authentication (BA) passwordOther Password authentication using an undetermined mechanism itamHTTPHeader WebSEAL or Plug-in for Web Servers using HTTP header authentication itamIPAddress WebSEAL or Plug-in for Web Servers using IP address-based authentication kerberos WebSEAL or Plug-in for Web Servers using SPNEGO authentication itamEAI WebSEAL or Plug-in for Web Servers using external authentication interface (EAI) authentication itamIVCreds Plug-in for Web Servers authentication using the IV_CREDS header itamIVUser Plug-in for Web Servers authentication using the IV_USER header tokenLTPA Plug-in for Web Servers authentication using a lightweight third-party authentication (LTPA) token ntlm Plug-in for Web Servers using NTLM authentication itamWebServerAuthentication Plug-in for Web Servers authentication that is provided by the hosting Web server <p>Example:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <authntype>formsPassword</authntype> ... </event></pre> |
| <pre><terminateinfo> ... </terminateinfo></pre> | <p>Contains information about why a session ended. The <code>terminateinfo</code> element contains the <code>terminatereason</code> element.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <terminateinfo> <terminatereason>userLoggedOut</terminatereason> </terminateinfo> ... </event></pre> |

Table 10. Names and descriptions for XML output elements (continued)

| Output element name | Description |
|---|--|
| <pre><terminatereason> ... </terminatereason></pre> | <p>The reason why the session ended. The following values are possible:</p> <p>idleTimeout The session timed out because the user was inactive.</p> <p>sessionExpired The session timed out because the user was logged in for too long.</p> <p>sessionDisplaced The session ended because another user with the same user ID logged in.</p> <p>sessionTerminatedByAdmin The session ended because an administrator logged out the user.</p> <p>userLoggedOut The session ended because the user logged out.</p> <p>reathLockOut The session ended because the user did not authenticate again.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre><terminateinfo> <terminatereason>userLoggedOut</terminatereason> </terminateinfo></pre> |
| <pre><data> ... </data></pre> | <p>Event-specific data. The data element can contain the audit element.</p> <p>Additional event-specific information is recorded in a free format data area at the end of the event record. For failed authentication attempts, “Data output for errors” on page 84 provides details about the data information that is returned.</p> <p>Note: Decoding the meaning of certain data values in the record might require an advanced knowledge of the Security Verify Access code and architecture.</p> <p>Command arguments are listed in the data element of the event record in their internal format. For example:</p> <pre><data>azn_id_get_creds</data></pre> <p>Commands that do not result in an effective state change (list and show) are never captured.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <pre><event> ... <data> POST /pkmspasswd.form HTTP/1.1 0 Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0) https://c03comcrit2.somecompany.com/pkmspasswd </data> </event></pre> <pre><data> "2019" "1002" "pop1" "0" "" </data></pre> |
| <pre><audit/></pre> | <p>Beginning and ending of an audit event. The audit element can include the event attribute, which can be one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start Stop <p>Example:</p> <pre><event rev="1.2"> ... <data> <audit event="Start"/> </data> </event> ... <event rev="1.2"> ... <data> <audit event="Stop"/> </data> </event></pre> |

Action codes for management commands

The action code identifies one of the **pdadmin** management commands. The tables in this section relate the action code reference number for each management command. For example, the action code 13702 relates to the POP_MODIFY action command. In other words, the **pdadmin pop modify** command.

Command arguments are listed in the data section of the event record in their internal format. Commands that do not result in an effective change of state of the database (such as the **list** and **show** commands) are never captured.

Table 11 on page 78 maps the action codes to the management commands.

| Table 11. Mapping of action codes to management commands | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Action code | Management command |
| 13000 | ACL_LIST |
| 13001 | ACL_GET |
| 13002 | ACL_SET_LEGACY |
| 13003 | ACL_DELETE |
| 13005 | ACL_FIND |
| 13006 | ACTION_LIST |
| 13007 | ACTION_SET |
| 13008 | ACTION_DELETE |
| 13009 | ACTION_GROUPLIST |
| 13010 | ACTION_GROUPCREATE |
| 13011 | ACTION_GROUPDELETE |
| 13012 | ACTION_LISTGROUP |
| 13013 | ACTION_CREATEGROUP |
| 13014 | ACTION_DELETEGROUP |
| 13020 | ACL_CREATE |
| 13021 | ACL_SET |
| 13100 | OBJ_GET |
| 13101 | OBJ_ACL_SET (deprecated) |
| 13102 | OBJ_GET_OBJ |
| 13103 | OBJSPC_CREATE |
| 13104 | OBJSPC_DELETE |
| 13105 | OBJSPC_LIST |
| 13106 | OBJ_CREATE |
| 13107 | OBJ_DELETE |
| 13110 | OBJ_MOD_SET_NAME |
| 13111 | OBJ_MOD_SET_DESC |
| 13112 | OBJ_MOD_SET_TYPE |
| 13113 | OBJ_MOD_SET_ISLF |

Table 11. Mapping of action codes to management commands (continued)

| Action code | Management command |
|--------------------|---|
| 13114 | OBJ_MOD_SET_ISPOL |
| 13115 | OBJ_MOD_SET_ATTR |
| 13116 | OBJ_MOD_DEL_ATTR |
| 13117 | OBJ_MOD_DEL_ATTRVAL |
| 13118 | OBJ_SHOW_ATTR |
| 13119 | OBJ_LIST_ATTR |
| 13120 | ACL_ATTACH |
| 13121 | ACL_DETACH |
| 13123 | ACL_MOD_SET_ATTR |
| 13124 | ACL_MOD_DEL_ATTR |
| 13125 | ACL_MOD_DEL_ATTRVAL |
| 13126 | ACL_SHOW_ATTR |
| 13127 | ACL_LIST_ATTR |
| 13128 | POP_MOD_SET_ATTR |
| 13129 | POP_MOD_DEL_ATTR |
| 13130 | POP_MOD_DEL_ATTRVAL |
| 13131 | POP_SHOW_ATTR |
| 13132 | POP_LIST_ATTR |
| 13133 | OBJ_SHOW_ATTRS |
| 13134 | ACL_SHOW_ATTRS |
| 13135 | POP_SHOW_ATTRS |
| 13136 | OBJ_SHOW_V417 |
| 13137 | OBJ_LIST |
| 13138 | OBJ_LISTANDSHOW_V417 |
| 13139 | OBJ_EXISTS (deprecated) |
| 13140 | OBJ_ACCESS_CHECK |
| 13141 | OBJ_SHOW |
| 13142 | OBJ_LISTANDSHOW |
| 13150 | ACL_CREATE_ATTR (deprecated, see 13134) |
| 13200 | SERVER_GET |
| 13201 | SERVER_RESTORE |
| 13202 | SERVER_DELETE (deprecated) |
| 13203 | SERVER_LIST |
| 13204 | SERVER_PERFORMTASK |

Table 11. Mapping of action codes to management commands (continued)

| Action code | Management command |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 13205 | SERVER_GETTASKLIST |
| 13206 | SERVER_REPLICATE |
| 13207 | SERVER_ACTION |
| 13208 | SERVER_STATUS_GET |
| 13209 | SERVER_ENABLE (deprecated) |
| 13210 | SERVER_DISABLE (deprecated) |
| 13400 | ADMIN_SHOWCONF |
| 13401 | USER_CREATE |
| 13402 | USER_IMPORT |
| 13403 | USER_MODDESC |
| 13404 | USER_MODPWD |
| 13405 | USER_MODAUTHMECH |
| 13406 | USER_MODACCVALID |
| 13407 | USER_MODPWDVALID |
| 13408 | USER_DELETE |
| 13409 | USER_SHOWGROUPS |
| 13410 | USER_SHOW |
| 13411 | USER_SHOWDN |
| 13412 | USER_LIST |
| 13413 | USER_LISTDN |
| 13414 | GROUP_CREATE |
| 13415 | GROUP_IMPORT |
| 13416 | GROUP_MODDESC |
| 13417 | GROUP_MODADD |
| 13418 | GROUP_MODREMOVE |
| 13419 | GROUP_DELETE |
| 13420 | GROUP_SHOW |
| 13421 | GROUP_SHOWDN |
| 13422 | GROUP_LIST |
| 13423 | GROUP_LISTDN |
| 13424 | GROUP_SHOWMEMB |
| 13425 | USER_MODGSOUSER |
| 13426 | USER_SET (deprecated) |
| 13427 | GROUP_SET (deprecated) |

Table 11. Mapping of action codes to management commands (continued)

| Action code | Management command |
|-------------|--|
| 13428 | GROUP_MODADD2 |
| 13500 | GSO_RESOURCE_CREATE |
| 13501 | GSO_RESOURCE_DELETE |
| 13502 | GSO_RESOURCE_LIST |
| 13503 | GSO_RESOURCE_SHOW |
| 13504 | GSO_RESOURCE_CRED_CREATE |
| 13505 | GSO_RESOURCE_CRED_DELETE |
| 13506 | GSO_RESOURCE_CRED_MODIFY |
| 13507 | GSO_RESOURCE_CRED_LIST |
| 13508 | GSO_RESOURCE_CRED_SHOW |
| 13509 | GSO_RESOURCE_GROUP_CREATE |
| 13510 | GSO_RESOURCE_GROUP_DELETE |
| 13511 | GSO_RESOURCE_GROUP_ADD |
| 13512 | GSO_RESOURCE_GROUP_REMOVE |
| 13513 | GSO_RESOURCE_GROUP_LIST |
| 13514 | GSO_RESOURCE_GROUP_SHOW |
| 13600 | POLICY_SET_MAX_LOGIN_FAILURES |
| 13601 | POLICY_GET_MAX_LOGIN_FAILURES |
| 13602 | POLICY_SET_DISABLE_TIME_INTERVAL |
| 13603 | POLICY_GET_DISABLE_TIME_INTERVAL |
| 13604 | POLICY_SET_MAX_ACCOUNT_AGE |
| 13605 | POLICY_GET_MAX_ACCOUNT_AGE |
| 13606 | POLICY_SET_ACCOUNT_EXPIRY_DATE |
| 13607 | POLICY_GET_ACCOUNT_EXPIRY_DATE |
| 13608 | POLICY_SET_MAX_INACTIVITY_TIME |
| 13609 | POLICY_GET_MAX_INACTIVITY_TIME |
| 13610 | POLICY_GET_ACCOUNT_CREATION_DATE |
| 13611 | POLICY_GET_LAST_LOGIN_ATTEMPT_DATE |
| 13612 | POLICY_SET_MAX_PASSWORD_AGE |
| 13613 | POLICY_GET_MAX_PASSWORD_AGE |
| 13614 | POLICY_SET_MIN_PASSWORD_AGE |
| 13615 | POLICY_GET_MIN_PASSWORD_AGE |
| 13616 | POLICY_SET_MAX_PASSWORD_REPEATED_CHARS |
| 13617 | POLICY_GET_MAX_PASSWORD_REPEATED_CHARS |

Table 11. Mapping of action codes to management commands (continued)

| Action code | Management command |
|-------------|---|
| 13618 | POLICY_SET_MIN_PASSWORD_ALPHAS |
| 13619 | POLICY_GET_MIN_PASSWORD_ALPHAS |
| 13620 | POLICY_SET_MIN_PASSWORD_NON_ALPHAS |
| 13621 | POLICY_GET_MIN_PASSWORD_NON_ALPHAS |
| 13622 | POLICY_SET_MIN_PASSWORD_DIFFERENT_CHARS |
| 13623 | POLICY_GET_MIN_PASSWORD_DIFFERENT_CHARS |
| 13624 | POLICY_SET_PASSWORD_SPACES |
| 13625 | POLICY_GET_PASSWORD_SPACES |
| 13626 | POLICY_SET_MIN_PASSWORD_LENGTH |
| 13627 | POLICY_GET_MIN_PASSWORD_LENGTH |
| 13628 | POLICY_SET_MIN_PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME |
| 13629 | POLICY_GET_MIN_PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME |
| 13630 | POLICY_GET_PASSWORD_FAILURES |
| 13631 | POLICY_GET_LAST_PASSWORD_CHANGE_DATE |
| 13632 | POLICY_SET_NUMBER_WARN_DAYS |
| 13633 | POLICY_GET_NUMBER_WARN_DAYS |
| 13634 | POLICY_SET_PASSWORD_REUSE_NUM |
| 13635 | POLICY_GET_PASSWORD_REUSE_NUM |
| 13636 | POLICY_SET_TOD_ACCESS |
| 13637 | POLICY_GET_TOD_ACCESS |
| 13638 | POLICY_GET_ALL_POLICY |
| 13639 | POLICY_SET_MAX_CONCURRENT_WEB_SESSIONS |
| 13640 | POLICY_GET_MAX_CONCURRENT_WEB_SESSIONS |
| 13700 | POP_CREATE |
| 13701 | POP_DELETE |
| 13702 | POP_MODIFY |
| 13703 | POP_SHOW |
| 13704 | POP_LIST |
| 13705 | POP_ATTACH |
| 13706 | POP_DETACH |
| 13707 | POP_FIND |
| 13800 | CFG_CONFIG |
| 13801 | CFG_UNCONFIG |
| 13802 | CFG_RENEWCERT |

Table 11. Mapping of action codes to management commands (continued)

| Action code | Management command |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 13803 | CFG_SETPORT |
| 13804 | CFG_SETLISTENING |
| 13805 | CFG_SETKEYRINGPWD |
| 13806 | CFG_SETSSLTIMEOUT |
| 13807 | CFG_SETAPPLCERT |
| 13808 | CFG_ADDREPLICA |
| 13809 | CFG_CHGREPLICA |
| 13810 | CFG_RMVREPLICA |
| 13811 | CFG_GETVALUE |
| 13812 | CFG_SETVALUE |
| 13813 | CFG_RMVVALUE |
| 13814 | CFG_SETSVRPWD |
| 13900 | DOMAIN_CREATE |
| 13901 | DOMAIN_DELETE |
| 13902 | DOMAIN_MODIFY_DESC |
| 13903 | DOMAIN_SHOW |
| 13904 | DOMAIN_LIST |
| 13950 | AUTHZRULE_CREATE |
| 13951 | AUTHZRULE_DELETE |
| 13952 | AUTHZRULE_MODIFYTEXT |
| 13953 | AUTHZRULE_MODIFYREASON |
| 13954 | AUTHZRULE_MODIFYDESC |
| 13955 | AUTHZRULE_SHOW |
| 13956 | AUTHZRULE_LIST |
| 13957 | AUTHZRULE_ATTACH |
| 13958 | AUTHZRULE_DETACH |
| 13959 | AUTHZRULE_FIND |
| 13960 | AUTHZRULE_MOD_SET_ATTR |
| 13961 | AUTHZRULE_MOD_DEL_ATTR |
| 13962 | AUTHZRULE_MOD_DEL_ATTRVAL |
| 13963 | AUTHZRULE_SHOW_ATTRS |
| 13964 | AUTHZRULE_SHOW_ATTR |
| 13965 | AUTHZRULE_LIST_ATTR |

Authentication failures

The reason for authentication failure is included in two different locations in the authentication audit event:

- The data element
- The outcome element

Primarily, the data element is for compatibility with the earlier version of audit events. Later versions of audit events use the outcome element.

Data output for errors

Table 12 on page 84 lists the authentication error codes and the data output element structures that are returned when an authentication attempt fails.

| Table 12. Authentication errors | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Error type | Error code (in hex) | Error code (in decimal) | Generated XML |
| Password failure | 132120c8 | 320938184 | <pre><data> Password failure: user </data></pre> |
| Account lock-out | 13212132 | 320938290 | <pre><data> Account lock-out: user </data></pre> |
| General failure | All others | All others | <pre><data> <username>user</username> </data></pre> |

Outcome output for failures

The outcome element provides more detailed information about the authentication failure. The following snippet of an audit event shows the outcome element:

```
<outcome status="320938184" reason="authenticationFailure">
```

The following list explains the meaning for the reason attribute of the outcome element:

- accountDisabled**
The account is disabled.
- accountDisabledRetryViolation**
The account was disabled because of a violation of the max-login-failures policy. The account was permanently disabled.
- accountExpired**
The account is expired or disabled.
- accountLockedOutMaxLoginFail**
The login failed because the account is temporarily disabled due to the max-login-failures policy.
- authenticationFailure**
General authentication failure, including incorrect password.
- certificateFailure**
Incorrect SSL certificate.
- invalidUserName**
Incorrect user name.

nextToken

Token authentication requires next token.

passwordExpired

The password expired and must be changed.

pinRequired

Token authentication requires a new PIN (personal identification number).

policyViolationMaxLoginsReached

Violation of the max-concurrent-web-session policy.

policyViolationTOD

Violation of the time-of-day policy.

userNameMismatch

Attempt at authentication or step-up authenticate failed because the user name that was provided did not match the previous user name.

Elements by event types

This section lists the elements that are available for each common audit event type.

For each event type, this documentation provides a description of the event and a listing of the available element. For each available element, the table provides the element name, whether it is always in the event output, and its abbreviated XPath statement.

The abbreviated XPath statement is represented in one of the following ways:

element

element_type.element

When the representation is *element*, the full XPath statement would be:

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='element']/values
```

When the representation is *element_type.element*, the full XPath statement would be:

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='element_type']/children
[@name='element']/values
```

For detailed information about these elements and element types, see [“Reference information about elements and element types” on page 121](#).

Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN events

This event type identifies authentication events.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_AUTHN event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 13. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN events | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | No | action |
| Action ID | No | ActionID |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| authenProvider | No | authenProvider |
| Authn Policy URI | No | AuthnPolicyURI |

Table 13. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| authnType | Yes | authnType |
| authnTypeVersion | No | authnTypeVersion |
| Authentication Method | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. |
| Authentication Method ID | No | authMethod.id |
| Authentication Method Type | No | authMethod.type |
| Authentication Method Enabled | No | authMethod.enabled |
| Authentication Method Algorithm | No | authMethod.algorithm |
| Authentication Method Public Key | No | authMethod.publicKey |
| Authentication Method Key Handle | No | authMethod.keyHandle |
| Challenge | No | Challenge |
| Data Type | No | Parameters.Parameters0.dataType |
| Date created | No | DateCreated |
| Date modified | No | DateModified |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | "" AUDIT_AUTHN "" |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| issuer | No | Parameters.Parameters0.issuer |
| name | No | Parameters.Parameters0.name |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| Parameter | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a value declaration |
| Parameters | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath require values declaration. |
| partner | No | partner |
| progName | No | progName |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |

Table 13. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| Requested URL | No | RequestedURL |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| Signed Challenge | No | SignedChallenge |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| State | No | State |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| Transaction ID | No | TransactionID |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

| Table 13. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN events (continued) | | |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| uri | No | Parameters.Parameters0.uri |
| value | No | Parameters.Parameters0.value |

Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY events

This event type modifies credentials for a given user identity.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 14. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY events | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | '' AUDIT_AUTHN '' |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |

| Table 14. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY events (continued) | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN_MAPPING events

This event type records the mapping of principal and credentials where there are two user identities involved.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_AUTHN_MAPPING event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 15. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_MAPPING events | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |

Table 15. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_MAPPING events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| extensionName | Yes | '' AUDIT_AUTHN '' |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| mappedRealm | No | mappedRealm |
| mappedSecurityDomain | Yes | mappedSecurityDomain |
| mappedUserName | Yes | mappedUserName |
| originalRealm | No | originalRealm |
| originalSecurityDomain | Yes | originalSecurityDomain |
| originalUserName | Yes | originalUserName |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |

Elements for AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE events

This event type identifies authentication termination events.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 16. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE events | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | No | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| authnType | Yes | authnType |
| authnTypeVersion | No | authnTypeVersion |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | " 'AUDIT_AUTHN' " |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| loginTime | Yes | loginTime |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| progName | No | progName |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |

Table 16. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| terminateReason | When action is logout | terminateReason |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | When action is logout | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_AUTHZ events

This event type identifies authorization events.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_AUTHZ event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

Table 17. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHZ events

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| accessDecision | When outcome.result is SUCCESSFUL | accessDecision |
| accessDecisionReason | When accessDecision is Denied | accessDecisionReason |
| action | No | action |
| appName | No | appName |

Table 17. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHZ events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---|------------------|--|
| attributePermissionInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the attributePermissionInfoType element type. |
| attributePermissionInfo attributeNames | Yes | attributePermissionInfo.attributeNames |
| attributePermissionInfo checked | Yes | attributePermissionInfo.checked |
| attributePermissionInfo denied | No | attributePermissionInfo.denied |
| attributePermissionInfo granted | No | attributePermissionInfo.granted |
| attributes | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the attributeType element type. |
| attributes name | Yes | attributes.name |
| attributes source | No | attributes.source |
| attributes value | Yes | attributes.value |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | ''AUDIT_AUTHZ'' |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| permissionInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the permissionInfoType element type. |
| permissionInfo checked | Yes | permissionInfo.checked |
| permissionInfo denied | No | permissionInfo.denied |
| permissionInfo granted | No | permissionInfo.granted |
| permissionInfo J2EERolesChecked | No | permissionInfo.J2EERolesChecked |
| permissionInfo J2EERolesGranted | No | permissionInfo.J2EERolesGranted |
| policyInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the policyInfoType element type. |
| policyInfo attributes | No | policyInfo.attributes |

Table 17. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHZ events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| policyInfo branch | No | policyInfo.branch |
| policyInfo description | Yes | policyInfo.description |
| policyInfo name | Yes | policyInfo.name |
| policyInfo type | Yes | policyInfo.type |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| resourceInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the resourceInfoType element type. |
| resourceInfo attributes | No | resourceInfo.attributes |
| resourceInfo nameInApp | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInApp |
| resourceInfo nameInPolicy | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInPolicy |
| resourceInfo type | Yes | resourceInfo.type |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |

| Table 17. Elements used in AUDIT_AUTHZ events (continued) | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_COMPLIANCE events

This event type records whether a specified security policy was being complied with.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_COMPLIANCE event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 18. Elements used in AUDIT_COMPLIANCE events | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| complianceStatus | Yes | complianceStatus |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | ""AUDIT_COMPLIANCE"" |
| fixDescription | No | fixDescription |
| fixId | No | fixId |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| message | No | message |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |

Table 18. Elements used in AUDIT_COMPLIANCE events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| policyDescription | No | policyDescription |
| policyName | No | policyName |
| recommendation | No | recommendation |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| severity | No | severity |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| suppressed | No | suppressed |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| targetAccount | No | targetAccount |
| targetResource | No | targetResource |
| targetUser | No | targetUser |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| violationClassification | No | violationClassification |
| violationDescription | No | violationDescription |
| violationName | When complianceStatus is nonCompliant | violationName |

Elements for AUDIT_DATA_SYNC events

The event type provides information on data synchronization events.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_DATA_SYNC event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

Table 19. Elements used in AUDIT_DATA_SYNC events

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| extensionName | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| eventType | Yes | " 'AUDIT_DATA_SYNC' " |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| outcome registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| outcome serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| outcome serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| outcome serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| outcome type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| resourceInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the resourceInfoType element type. |
| resourceInfo attributes | No | resourceInfo.attributes |
| resourceInfo nameInApp | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInApp |
| resourceInfo nameInPolicy | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInPolicy |
| resourceInfo type | Yes | resourceInfo.type |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@component |

| Table 19. Elements used in AUDIT_DATA_SYNC events (continued) | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG events

This event type identifies configuration and other management events for a server.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 20. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG events | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |

Table 20. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | " 'AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG' " |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| mgmtInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the mgmtInfoType element type. |
| mgmtInfo command | No | mgmtInfo.command |
| mgmtInfo targetInfo | No | mgmtInfo.targetInfo |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |

| Table 20. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG events (continued) | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| type | Yes | type |
| userInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY events

This event type identifies the security policy management events, such as creation of access control lists.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 21. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY events | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | " 'AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY' " |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| memberships | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the membershipInfoType element type. |
| memberships id | No | memberships.id |

Table 21. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| memberships name | No | memberships.name |
| memberships type | Yes | memberships.type |
| mgmtInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the mgmtInfoType element type. |
| mgmtInfo command | No | mgmtInfo.command |
| mgmtInfo targetInfo | No | mgmtInfo.targetInfo |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| policyInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the policyInfoType element type. |
| policyInfo attributes | No | policyInfo.attributes |
| policyInfo branch | No | policyInfo.branch |
| policyInfo description | Yes | policyInfo.description |
| policyInfo name | Yes | policyInfo.name |
| policyInfo type | Yes | policyInfo.type |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| resourceInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the resourceInfoType element type. |
| resourceInfo attributes | No | resourceInfo.attributes |
| resourceInfo nameInApp | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInApp |
| resourceInfo nameInPolicy | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInPolicy |
| resourceInfo type | Yes | resourceInfo.type |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |

Table 21. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|------------------|---|
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING events

This event type identifies provisioning events, such as creating an account for a user on a specific machine.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 22. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING events | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | ""AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING"" |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| provisioningInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the provisioningInfoType element type. |
| provisioningInfo accountId | No | provisioningInfo.accountId |
| provisioningInfo resourceId | Yes | provisioningInfo.resourceId |
| provisioningInfo resourceType | Yes | provisioningInfo.resourceType |
| registryInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |

Table 22. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---|------------------|---|
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| targetUserInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryObjectInfoType element type. |
| targetUserInfo attributes | No | registryObjectInfo.attributes |
| targetUserInfo description | No | registryObjectInfo.description |
| targetUserInfo name | Yes | registryObjectInfo.name |
| targetUserInfo registryName | No | registryObjectInfo.registryName |
| targetUserInfo type | Yes | registryObjectInfo.type |
| targetUserRegistryInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the targetUserRegistryInfoType element type. |
| targetUserRegistryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| targetUserRegistryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| targetUserRegistryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| targetUserRegistryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |

Table 22. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY events

This event type identifies registry management events, such as creating users and groups, changing passwords by the administrator, and changing the properties for users and groups.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

Table 23. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY events

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---|
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | '' AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY '' |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| mgmtInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the mgmtInfoType element type. |
| mgmtInfo command | No | mgmtInfo.command |
| mgmtInfo targetInfo | No | mgmtInfo.targetInfo |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |

Table 23. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| registryObjectInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryObjectInfoType element type. |
| registryObjectInfo attributes | No | registryObjectInfo.attributes |
| registryObjectInfo description | No | registryObjectInfo.description |
| registryObjectInfo name | Yes | registryObjectInfo.name |
| registryObjectInfo registryName | No | registryObjectInfo.registryName |
| registryObjectInfo type | Yes | registryObjectInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |

Table 23. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE events

This event type identifies resource management events.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

Table 24. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE events

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---|
| Action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | " 'AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE' " |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| mgmtInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the mgmtInfoType element type. |
| mgmtInfo command | No | mgmtInfo.command |
| mgmtInfo targetInfo | No | mgmtInfo.targetInfo |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |

Table 24. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryObjectInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo attributes | No | registryObjectInfo.attributes |
| registryInfo description | No | registryObjectInfo.description |
| registryInfo name | Yes | registryObjectInfo.name |
| registryInfo registryName | No | registryObjectInfo.registryName |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryObjectInfo.type |
| resourceInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the resourceInfoType element type. |
| resourceInfo attributes | No | resourceInfo.attributes |
| resourceInfo nameInApp | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInApp |
| resourceInfo nameInPolicy | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInPolicy |
| resourceInfo type | Yes | resourceInfo.type |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |

Table 24. Elements used in AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE events

This event type identifies password changes initiated by the user.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

Table 25. Elements used in AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE events

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---|
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | '' AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE '' |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| provisioningInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the provisioningInfoType element type. |
| provisioningInfo accountId | No | provisioningInfo.accountId |
| provisioningInfo resourceId | Yes | provisioningInfo.resourceId |
| provisioningInfo resourceType | Yes | provisioningInfo.resourceType |

Table 25. Elements used in AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |

| Table 25. Elements used in AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE events (continued) | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS events

This event type identifies all accesses to a resource, such as a file or HTTP request or response events outside of the AUDIT_AUTHZ events.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 26. Elements used in AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS events | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| accessDecision | No | accessDecision |
| accessDecisionReason | When accessDecision is Denied | accessDecisionReason |
| action | Yes | action |
| appName | No | appName |
| attributePermissionInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the attributePermissionInfoType element type. |
| attributePermissionInfo attributeNames | Yes | attributePermissionInfo.attributeNames |
| attributePermissionInfo checked | Yes | attributePermissionInfo.checked |
| attributePermissionInfo denied | No | attributePermissionInfo.denied |
| attributePermissionInfo granted | No | attributePermissionInfo.granted |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | " 'AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS ' " |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| httpURLInfo | When action is HTTPRequest | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the HTTPURLInfoType element type. |
| httpURLInfo method | No | HTTPURLInfo.method |
| httpURLInfo requestHeaders | | HTTPURLInfo.requestHeaders |
| httpURLInfo responseCode | | HTTPURLInfo.responseCode |
| httpURLInfo responseHeaders | | HTTPURLInfo.responseHeaders |
| httpURLInfo url | | HTTPURLInfo.url |

Table 26. Elements used in AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| permissionInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the permissionInfoType element type. |
| permissionInfo checked | Yes | permissionInfo.checked |
| permissionInfo denied | No | permissionInfo.denied |
| permissionInfo granted | No | permissionInfo.granted |
| permissionInfo J2EERolesChecked | No | permissionInfo.J2EERolesChecked |
| permissionInfo J2EERolesGranted | No | permissionInfo.J2EERolesGranted |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from the sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| resourceInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the resourceInfoType element type. |
| resourceInfo attributes | No | resourceInfo.attributes |
| resourceInfo nameInApp | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInApp |
| resourceInfo nameInPolicy | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInPolicy |
| resourceInfo type | Yes | resourceInfo.type |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |

| Table 26. Elements used in AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS events (continued) | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_RUNTIME events

This event type identifies runtime events, such as starting, stopping, and capacity planning-related events for security servers. This event type is not meant for administrative operations performed by a system administrator. Such operations need to use the AUDIT_MGMT_* event types.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_RUNTIME event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 27. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME events | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |

Table 27. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | ''AUDIT_RUNTIME'' |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| perfInfo | When action is statistic | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the perfInfoType element type. |
| perfInfo aggregate | Yes | perfInfo.aggregate |
| perfInfo description | Yes | perfInfo.description |
| perfInfo name | Yes | perfInfo.name |
| perfInfo maxVal | No | perfInfo.maxValue |
| perfInfo minVal | No | perfInfo.minValue |
| perfInfo numDataPoints | Yes | perfInfo.numDataPoints |
| perfInfo unit | Yes | perfInfo.unit |
| perfInfo value | Yes | perfInfo.value |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from the sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| resourceInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the resourceInfoType element type. |
| resourceInfo attributes | No | resourceInfo.attributes |
| resourceInfo nameInApp | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInApp |
| resourceInfo nameInPolicy | Yes | resourceInfo.nameInPolicy |
| resourceInfo type | Yes | resourceInfo.type |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |

| Table 27. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME events (continued) | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY events

This event type identifies certificate expiration and expiration check events that occur during runtime.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

| Table 28. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY events | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
| action | Yes | action |

Table 28. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---|--|
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | ''AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY'' |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| keyLabel | Yes | keyLabel |
| lifetime | No | lifetime |
| location | Yes | location |
| locationType | Yes | locationType |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| reporterComponentId | When different from the sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |

Table 28. Elements used in AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---|
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/@threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |

Elements for AUDIT_WORKFLOW events

This event type identifies workflow events.

The following table lists the elements that can be displayed in the output of an AUDIT_WORKFLOW event and their abbreviated XPath statements.

Table 29. Elements used in AUDIT_WORKFLOW events

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| action | Yes | action |
| auditMsg | No | auditMsg |
| auditMsgElement | No | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. |
| auditTrailId | No | auditTrailId |
| authenticators | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. |
| authenticator | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. |
| authenticator id | No | authenticators.authenticator.id |
| authenticator oauth grant | No | authenticators.authenticator.oauthGrant |

Table 29. Elements used in AUDIT_WORKFLOW events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| authenticator enabled | No | authenticators.authenticator.enabled |
| authenticator OS version | No | authenticators.authenticator.osVersion |
| authenticator device type | No | authenticators.authenticator.deviceType |
| authenticator device name | No | authenticators.authenticator.deviceName |
| authenticator methods | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. |
| authenticator method | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. |
| authentication method id | No | authenticators.authenticator.authMethods.authMethod.id or authMethods.authMethod.id |
| authentication method type | No | authenticators.authenticator.authMethods.authMethod.type or authMethods.authMethod.type |
| authentication method enabled | No | authenticators.authenticator.authMethods.authMethod.enabled or authMethods.authMethod.enabled |
| authentication method algorithm | No | authenticators.authenticator.authMethods.authMethod.algorithm or authMethods.authMethod.algorithm |
| authentication method public key | No | authenticators.authenticator.authMethods.authMethod.publicKey or authMethods.authMethod.publicKey |
| authentication method key handle | No | authenticators.authenticator.authMethods.authMethod.keyHandle or authMethods.authMethod.keyHandle |
| endTime | No | endTime [type='dateTime'] |
| extensionName | Yes | " 'AUDIT_WORKFLOW' " |
| globalInstanceId | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #GLOBAL_ID. |
| outcome | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditOutcomeType element type. |
| outcome failureReason | No | outcome.failureReason |
| outcome majorStatus | No | outcome.majorStatus |
| outcome minorStatus | No | outcome.minorStatus |
| outcome result | Yes | outcome.result |
| registryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| registryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| registryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| registryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| registryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |

Table 29. Elements used in AUDIT_WORKFLOW events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| reporterComponentId | When different from sourceComponentId | Neither this element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sequenceNumber | Yes | Not applicable. This value is an internal number that is not related to #RECORD_ID. |
| sourceComponentId | Yes | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element type. |
| sourceComponentId application | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @application |
| sourceComponentId component | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @component |
| sourceComponentId componentIdType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentIdType |
| sourceComponentId componentType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @componentType |
| sourceComponentId executionEnvironment | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @executionEnvironment |
| sourceComponentId instanceId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @instanceId |
| sourceComponentId location | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @location |
| sourceComponentId locationType | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @locationType |
| sourceComponentId processed | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @processed |
| sourceComponentId subComponent | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @subComponent |
| sourceComponentId threadId | No | CommonBaseEvent/SourceComponentId/ @threadId |
| startTime | No | startTime [type='dateTime'] |
| targetUserInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| targetUserInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| targetUserInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| targetUserInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| targetUserInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| targetUserInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| targetUserInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| targetUserInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |

Table 29. Elements used in AUDIT_WORKFLOW events (continued)

| Element | Always in output | Abbreviated XPath |
|---|------------------|---|
| targetUserInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| targetUserInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| targetUserInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |
| targetUserRegistryInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the registryInfoType element type. |
| targetUserRegistryInfo serverLocation | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocation |
| targetUserRegistryInfo serverLocationType | Yes | registryInfo.serverLocationType |
| targetUserRegistryInfo serverPort | Yes | registryInfo.serverPort |
| targetUserRegistryInfo type | Yes | registryInfo.type |
| timestamp | Yes | CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime |
| userInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the userInfoType element type. |
| userInfo appUserName | Yes | userInfo.appUserName |
| userInfo attributes | No | userInfo.attributes |
| userInfo callerList | No | userInfo.callerList |
| userInfo domain | No | userInfo.domain |
| userInfo location | No | userInfo.location |
| userInfo locationType | No | userInfo.locationType |
| userInfo realm | No | userInfo.realm |
| userInfo registryUserName | Yes | userInfo.registryUserName |
| userInfo sessionId | No | userInfo.sessionId |
| userInfo uniqueId | No | userInfo.uniqueId |
| userInputs | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the attributeType element type. |
| userInputs name | Yes | attributeType.name |
| userInputs source | No | attributeType.source |
| userInputs value | Yes | attributeType.value |
| workItemInfo | No | This element is a container element and has no valid XPath. A valid XPath requires a values declaration. This container element uses the children of the workItemInfoType element type. |
| workItemInfo id | Yes | workItemInfoType.id |
| workItemInfo type | Yes | workItemInfoType.type |

Reference information about elements and element types

This section defines the various elements and element types that are available for the common audit event types.

For each element and element type that can be used in an audit event, this documentation provides a description, the values that can be displayed in the output, and the XPath statement that can be used when modifying the shredder configuration file.

For information on the elements and element types described in this section, refer to the Common Base Event specification at the following Web site: <http://www.eclipse.org/tppt/platform/documents/index.php>

accessDecision element

Reference information about the accessDecision element.

Description

Decision of the authorization call.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

denied

Access was denied.

permitted

Access was permitted.

permittedWarning

Access was permitted in warning mode.

unknown

Cannot determine whether access is denied or not. Might be due to a non-access error (configuration problem or internal problem) or because more access decision information is needed.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='accessDecision']/values
```

accessDecisionReason element

Reference information about the accessDecisionReason element.

Description

Additional information about the access decision.

For example, when accessDecision= 'denied ', provides the reason for the denial.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

authnLevelUnauthorized

The user is not authenticated at a sufficiently high level to access the resource.

authzRuleUnauthorized

The authorization rule policy denied access.

delegateUnauthorized

Delegate principal is unauthorized to perform delegation.

qopUnauthorized

The communication channel that is used to access the resource has an insufficient level of quality of protection.

reauthnUnauthorized

Access is denied until the user interactively reauthenticates.

timeOfDayUnauthorized

Access denied due to time of day policy.

unauthorized

Operation is not authorized. Use this value only if you cannot provide a more specific reason.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='accessDecisionReason']/values
```

action element

Reference information about the action element.

Description

The action that is performed.

Values

String

- For the AUDIT_AUTHN event type, the following strings are suggested values:

authentication

An authentication operation. Multiple authentications can occur as part of a single login.

credsRefresh

Refresh of a credential. For example, in the case of Kerberos.

login

A login operation.

reauthentication

Reauthentication operation.

stepUp

Step-up authentication.

tokenIssue

Used when the Trust Service issues a token on behalf of an identity.

tokenReceipt

Used when an incoming security token is validated by the Trust Service.

switchUser

A switch user operation.

- For the AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY event type, the following strings are suggested values:

credsCombine

Caller is adding a user to a credential chain.

credsModify

Caller is creating a modified copy of existing user credentials.

getCreds

Caller is getting credentials based on user information.

getCredsFromPAC

Resolve credentials from transferable object (privilege attribute certificate [PAC]).

getEntitlements

Add to credentials by using an entitlements service.

getPAC

Convert credentials to a transferable object (privilege attribute certificate [PAC]).

- For the AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE event type, the following strings are suggested values:

logout

A logout operation.

switchUserTerminate

Used when the switch user session is ended.

- For the AUDIT_DATA_SYNC event type, the following strings are suggested values:

reconcile

Reconcile accounts. For example, the Identity Manager server might send a request to the remote provisioning resource to synchronize account data into the Identity Manager repository.

unsolicitedNotification

Notify of operations. For example, the remote provisioning resource might send a notification to the Identity Manager server to notify changes on the account data.

- For the AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG, AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY, AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY, and AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE event types, the following strings are suggested values:

associate

Associate entities. For example, the user who is associated with groups, group associated with users, and policy associated with objects.

challengeResponse

Change the challenge and response configurations.

changePolicyEnforcementAction

Change the policy enforcement action of the management object. The following list shows the allowable actions:

- Correct
- Suspend
- Mark
- Non-Compliant

checkAccess

An authorization decision was made.

create

Create a management object.

delegate

Delegate authorities the user has to another user for a specified amount of time.

delete

Delete a management object. For example, delete a file from the Trusted Computing Base.

disable

Disable an account for login activity.

disassociate

Disassociate entities. For example, disassociate a user from groups, disassociate a group from users, and disassociate a policy from objects.

enable

Enable an account for login activity.

markTrusted

Mark as trusted. For example, mark a file as trusted in the Trusted Computing Base.

markUntrusted

Mark as untrusted. For example, mark a file as untrusted in the Trusted Computing Base.

modify

Modify a management object.

passthru

Indicates that request is passed to another server.

passwordChange

Indicates a password change operation initiated by the administrator.

passwordPickup

Pick up password for account.

register

To register. For example, register a daemon with the kernel.

restore

To restore. For example, to restore a suspended user or account.

retire

To retire. For example, a federation is retired when it is no longer used. This information is archived for future reference.

retrieve

A credential was retrieved.

show

Show a management object.

suspend

To suspend. For example, suspend a partner in a federation.

transfer

Transfer a user between different organization containers.

validate

To validate. For example, verify a security token that represents a user.

- For the AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING event type, the following strings are suggested values:

add

Provision a new account on the target resource identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

adopt

Adopt an orphan account identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

changePassword

Change password for an account identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

delete

Delete an account identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

modify

Modify an existing account identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

passwordPickup

Pick up password for an account identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

restore

Restore a suspended account identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

suspend

Suspend an existing account identified by provisioningTargetInfo.

- For the AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS event type, the following strings are suggested values:

fileExec

A program execution occurred.

fileTrace

A file access occurred.

httpRequest

A request was made to access a resource by using HTTP.

- For the AUDIT_RUNTIME event type, the following strings are suggested values:

auditLevelChange

An audit or warning level change request is sent to the server.

auditStart

Auditing started for a server component.

auditStop

Auditing stopped for a server component.

contactRestored

Restored contact. For example, the server regained contact with the Security Verify Access user registry.

heartbeatDown

Heartbeat information that a server or API is down.

heartbeatUp

Heartbeat information that a server or API is up.

lostContact

Lost contact. For example, the server currently has no contact with the Security Verify Access user registry.

monitor

A process was adopted in to the set of monitored processes.

start

A server successfully started.

statistic

Statistical information for a server for capacity planning purposes.

stop

A server successfully stopped.

- For the AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY event type, the following strings are suggested values:

keyRetire

The key is retired.

keyCRLInvalidated

The CRL in the key is not valid.

keyCertExpired

The certificate in the key expired.

keySetInvalid

The key is set as not valid.

keyCertExpirationCheck

The expiration of the certificate is checked.

- For the AUDIT_WORKFLOW event type, the following strings are suggested values:

assign

A work item is assigned and routed to a user.

complete

A work item is completed by the user.

defer

More time is given for the completion of the work item.

delegate

A work item is being delegated to another user.

escalate

A work item is being escalated as a result of timeout.

lock

A work item is being locked by a user. After a work item is locked, no other potential work item owner can perform the operation on the work item.

unlock

A work item is unlocked by a user.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='action']/values
```

appName element

Reference information about the appName element.

Description

Name of the application that is accessing the resource.

Values

String

For example, an Emacs program can be accessing a file resource.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='appName']/values
```

attributePermissionInfo element

Reference information about the attributePermissionInfo element.

Description

A container for the information about access permissions on the attributes of the target.

This container uses the children of attributePermissionInfoType:

- attributePermissionInfoType.attributeNames
- attributePermissionInfoType.checked
- attributePermissionInfoType.denied
- attributePermissionInfoType.granted

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

attributePermissionInfo.attributeNames element

Reference information about the attributePermissionInfo.attributeNames element.

Description

List of attributes in which permissions are being checked.

Values

String[]

XPath

The XPath accesses the first attributeNames element from an array of attributeNames elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='attributePermissionInfo']/children[1]/children  
[@name='attributeNames']/values[1]
```

attributePermissionInfo.checked element

Reference information about the attributePermissionInfo.checked element.

Description

Permission that are being checked during the authorization call.

Values

String[]

XPath

The XPath accesses the first checked element from an array of checked elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='attributePermissionInfo']/children[1]/children  
[@name='checked']/values[1]
```

attributePermissionInfo element

Reference information about the attributePermissionInfo.denied element.

Description

Permission that are denied.

Values

String[]

XPath

The XPath accesses the first denied element from an array of denied elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='attributePermissionInfo']/children[1]/children  
[@name='denied']/values[1]
```

attributePermissionInfo.granted element

Reference information about the attributePermissionInfo.granted element.

Description

Permission that are granted.

Values

String[]

XPath

The XPath accesses the first granted element from an array of granted elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='attributePermissionInfo']/children[1]/children  
[@name='granted']/values[1]
```

attributes element

Reference information about the attributes element.

Description

A container for the array of application-specific attributes for this event.

This element type represents an attribute that is associated with an entity, such as a user, application, or authorization rule.

This element uses the children of the attributeType element:

- attributes.name
- attributes.source
- attributes.value

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

attributes.name element

Reference information about the attributes.name element.

Description

Name of the attribute.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='attributes']/children[1]/children  
[@name='name']/values[1]
```

attributes.source

Reference information about the attributes.source element.

Description

Source of the attribute.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

application

Provided by the application.

authzRuleADI

Provided as an input for authorization rules.

user

Provided by the user.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='attributes']/children[1]/children  
[@name='source']/values[1]
```

attributes.value

Reference information about the attributes.value element.

Description

Value of the attribute.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='attributes']/children[1]/children  
[@name='value']/values[1]
```

auditMsg

Reference information about the auditMsg element.

Description

Message for this audit event.

Values

xsd:string

Any arbitrary string

Refer to the msg field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='auditMsg']/values
```

auditMsgElement

Reference information about the auditMsgElement element.

Description

Information associated with message.

This container uses the field of msgDataElement and its children. For additional details, refer to the Common Base Event specification.

Values

cbe:msgDataElement

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

auditTrailId

Reference information about the auditTrailId element.

Description

ID that allows audit events that belong to a given transaction to be correlated.

For example, this could be populated using the propagationToken in WebSphere® Application Server.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='auditTrailId']/values
```

authenProvider

Reference information about the authenProvider element.

Description

Provider of the authentication service.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='authenProvider']/values
```

authnType

Reference information about the authnType element.

Description

Provider of the authentication service.

Values

Any arbitrary string

The following strings are suggested values:

basicAuth

Browser authentication based on user ID and password.

challengeResponse

Challenge and response authentication.

digest

Digest-based authentication.

form

Form-based authentication.

identityAssertion

Authentication based on identity assertion.

kerberos

Authentication based on Kerberos credentials.

ldap_v3.0

Authentication using the LDAP protocol.

ltpa

Lightweight third-party authentication.

sslAuthn

SSL-based authentication.

tokenAccessManagerCred

Authentication based on Security Verify Access credentials.

tokenLiberty

Authentication based on a Liberty token.

tokenSAML

Authentication based on a SAML token.

tokenUserName

Authentication based on user name based token.

trustAssociation

Authentication based on trust association.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='authnType']/values
```

authnTypeVersion

Reference information about the authnTypeVersion element.

Description

Version of the authentication type.

Values

String form of the version number

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='authnTypeVersion']/values
```

complianceStatus

Reference information about the complianceStatus element.

Description

Status of compliance.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

compliant

The reconciled account on the provisioning resource complies with the specified security policy.

disallowed

The reconciled account is not allowed by a provisioning policy.

nonCompliant

The reconciled account on the provisioning resource does not comply with the specified security policy.

orphan

No owner can be found for the reconciled account.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='complianceStatus']/values
```

endTime

Reference information about the endTime element.

Description

End time of the operation.

Values

xsd:DateTime

Refer to the creationTime field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='endTime'][@type='dateTime']/values
```

extensionName

Reference information about the extensionName element.

Description

The event type.

This information relates to the following line in the CARSShredder.conf file:

```
cars_t_event, eventType, 'event_type'
```


Values

String

The actual name of the event type, which is one of the following literal values:

- AUDIT_AUTHN_CREDS_MODIFY
- AUDIT_AUTHN_MAPPING
- AUDIT_AUTHN_TERMINATE
- AUDIT_AUTHN
- AUDIT_AUTHZ
- AUDIT_COMPLIANCE
- AUDIT_DATA_SYNC
- AUDIT_MGMT_CONFIG
- AUDIT_MGMT_POLICY
- AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING
- AUDIT_MGMT_REGISTRY
- AUDIT_MGMT_RESOURCE
- AUDIT_PASSWORD_CHANGE
- AUDIT_RESOURCE_ACCESS
- AUDIT_RUNTIME
- AUDIT_RUNTIME_KEY
- AUDIT_WORKFLOW

XPath

event_type

For example, to specify the AUDIT_AUTHN event type, specify:

```
" 'AUDIT_AUTHN' "
```

fixDescription

Reference information about the fixDescription element.

Description

Description of specific fix. For example, "Apply patch xyz".

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='fixDescription']/values
```

fixId

Reference information about the fixId element.

Description

Identifier of specific fix.

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='fixId']/values
```

globalInstanceId

Reference information about the globalInstanceId element.

Description

An internal identifier for an audit event as shown in the XML output.

This information is not related to the following line in the CARSShredder.conf file:

```
cars_t_event, event_id, #GLOBAL_ID
```

httpURLInfo element

Reference information about the httpURLInfo element.

Description

The container for information about the HTTP request.

This container uses the children of HTTPURLInfoType:

- HTTPURLInfoType.method
- HTTPURLInfoType.requestHeaders
- HTTPURLInfoType.responseCode
- HTTPURLInfoType.responseHeaders
- HTTPURLInfoType.url

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

HTTPURLInfo.method

Reference information about the HTTPURLInfo.method element.

Description

Method used.

Values

String

Methods allowed by the HTTP protocol (for example, POST or GET). The following strings are suggested values:

GET

Passed in information using the HTTP GET method.

POST

Passed in information using the HTTP POST method.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='HTTPURLInfo']/children  
[@name='method']/values
```

HTTPURLInfo.requestHeaders

Reference information about the HTTPURLInfo.requestHeaders element.

Description

HTTP request headers given by the client.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='HTTPURLInfo']/children  
[@name='requestHeaders']/values
```

HTTPURLInfo.responseCode

Reference information about the HTTPURLInfo.responseCode element.

Description

Response code returned by the server.

Values

Integer

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='HTTPURLInfo']/children  
[@name='responseCode']/values
```

HTTPURLInfo.responseHeaders

Reference information about the HTTPURLInfo.responseHeaders element.

Description

HTTP response headers returned by the server.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='HTTPURLInfo']/children  
[@name='responseHeaders']/values
```

HTTPURLInfo.url element

Reference information about the HTTPURLInfo.url element.

Description

URL of the HTTP request.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='HTTPURLInfo']/children  
[@name='url']/values
```

keyLabel

Reference information about the keyLabel element.

Description

Indicates the key or certificate label.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='keyLabel']/values
```

lifetime

Reference information about the lifetime element.

Description

Indicates when a certificate will expire.

Values

xsd:DateTime

Refer to the creationTime field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='lifetime']/values
```

location

Reference information about the location element.

Description

Physical location of the key database.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to the location field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='location']/values
```

locationType

Reference information about the locationType element.

Description

Type of location.

Values

xsd:Name

Refer to the locationType field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='locationType']/values
```

loginTime

Reference information about the loginTime element.

Description

The time that the login occurred.

Values

xsd:DateTime

Refer to the creationTime field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime
```

mappedRealm

Reference information about the mappedRealm element.

Description

Indicate the realm after mapping.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='mappedRealm']/values
```

mappedSecurityDomain

Reference information about the mappedSecurityDomain element.

Description

Indicate the security domain after mapping.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='mappedSecurityDomain']/values
```

mappedUserName

Reference information about the mappedUserName element.

Description

Indicate the user name after mapping.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='mappedUserName']/values
```

membershipInfo

Reference information about the membershipInfo element.

Description

The container for list of memberships to which the policy applies.

The element uses the children of the membershipInfo element:

- membershipInfoType.id
- membershipInfoType.name
- membershipInfoType.type

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

memberships.id element

Reference information about the memberships.id element.

Description

Unique identifier of the member.

Values

String

For example, distinguished name of a role.

XPath

The XPath statement assumes the first membership element from an array of membership elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements
[@name='memberships']/children[1]/children
[@name='id']/values
```

memberships.name element

Reference information about the memberships.name element.

Description

Name of the member.

Values

String

XPath

The XPath statement assumes the first membership element from an array of membership elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements
[@name='memberships']/children[1]/children
[@name='name']/values
```

memberships.type element

Reference information about the memberships.type element.

Description

Membership type.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

all

Applies to all users.

orgContainer

Applies to users that belong in a given organization container.

other

Is not one of the other types.

role

Applies to users that belong in a given role.

XPath

The XPath statement assumes the first membership element from an array of membership elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='memberships']/children[1]/children  
[@name='type']/values
```

message

Reference information about the message element.

Description

Generated message that describes specifics about the violation. Can include dynamically inserted information. Example:

Invalid ACL for
c:\winnt\repair:
Account: BUILTIN\users

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='message']/values
```

mgmtInfo

Reference information about the mgmtInfo element.

Description

The container for information about this management operation.

This element type represents information that is common for events that are related to management operations, such as managing policies, resources, registry objects, and so forth.

This element uses the children of mgmtInfoType:

- mgmtInfoType.command
- mgmtInfoType.targetInfo

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

mgmtInfo.command

Reference information about the mgmtInfo.command element.

Description

The application-specific command being performed. The command is particularly useful for modify actions to pinpoint what is being modified.

Values

String

An application-specific string that represents the command. Examples:

- Key user modify:

modifyPassword
modifyAccountValid
modifyPasswordValidKey

- Policy modify:

modifyPolicyMaxLoginFailures
modifyPolicyMaxAccountAge
modifyPolicyMaxPasswordAge
modifyPolicyTimeOfDayAccess

- ACL modify:

modifyACLSetAttribute
modifyACLDelAttribute

- POP modify:

modifyPOPSetAttribute
modifyPOPDelAttribute

- protectedObject modify:

modifyObjectDelAttribute
modifyObjectSetAttribute

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='mgmtInfo']/children  
[@name='command']/values
```

mgmtInfo.targetInfo

Reference information about the mgmtInfo.targetInfo element.

Description

Information about the target resource of this operation.

Values

targetInfoType

XPath

Refer to [“targetInfoType” on page 171](#) for details.

originalRealm

Reference information about the originalRealm element.

Description

Indicate the realm before mapping.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='originalRealm']/values
```

originalSecurityRealm

Reference information about the originalSecurityRealm element.

Description

Indicate the security domain before mapping.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='originalSecurityRealm']/values
```

originalUserName

Reference information about the originalUserName element.

Description

Indicate the user name before mapping.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='originalUserName']/values
```

outcome

Reference information about the outcome element.

Description

A container for the outcome of the action for which the audit record is generated.

This element type identifies a component that is the source of the event or reports an event, and defines the outcome of the event being audited.

This element uses the children of `auditOutcomeType`:

- `outcome.failureReason`
- `outcome.majorStatus`
- `outcome.minorStatus`
- `outcome.result`

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a `values` declaration.

outcome.failureReason

Reference information about the `outcome.failureReason` element.

Description

Additional information about the outcome.

Values

Any arbitrary string.

The outcome element contains the `failureReason` element. The values for the `failureReason` elements are event-specific. The following strings are some of the suggested values:

accountDisabled

User's account has been disabled.

accountDisabledRetryViolation

Retry maximum has been violated for authentications that are not valid. The account has been disabled in the registry.

accountExpired

User account has expired.

accountLockedOutMaxLoginFail

User account has been temporarily locked out due to too many failed login attempts. Lock time interval has not elapsed.

accountLockedOutRetryViolation

Invalid authentication retry maximum has been violated. The account has been temporarily locked out.

accountMaxInactiveElapsed

Maximum inactive days has elapsed for the account.

accountUnlocked

User account was unlocked because lock time interval has elapsed.

authenticationFailure

Authentication failed. Use this value when you do not have a more specific value for this audit element.

certificateFailure

A client certificate could not be authenticated.

invalidUserName

The supplied user name does not exist in the registry.

invalidUserPassword

The password associated with the given user name is incorrect.

mappingFailure

The login data entered could not be mapped to an application-specific user.

nextToken

Next token required for authentication.

passwordChangeMaxIntervalElapsed

Maximum time interval since last password change has elapsed.

passwordChangeMinIntervalUnexpired

Minimum time interval required between password changes has not elapsed.

passwordContainOld

Password contains the old password or is contained in the old password.

passwordExpired

The user's password has expired and no further grace logins remain.

passwordFirstLastNumeric

Password contains a numeric first or last character.

passwordMaxCharOld

Password exceeds the allowed number of consecutive characters that are common with the previous password.

passwordMaxRepeated

Password exceeds the maximum allowed number of repeated characters.

passwordMinAlphabetic

Password does not contain the required minimum number of alphabetic characters.

passwordMinAlphabeticLower

Password does not contain the required minimum number of lowercase characters.

passwordMinAlphabeticUpper

Password does not contain the required minimum number of uppercase characters.

passwordMinAlphanumeric

Password does not contain the required minimum number of alphanumeric characters

passwordMinNumeric

Password does not contain the required minimum number of numeric characters.

passwordMinSpecial

Password does not contain the required minimum number of special characters.

passwordNumCharViolation

Password does not contain the required number of characters.

passwordOldReused

Password is a recently used old password.

passwordUserName

Password contains the user name or is contained in the user name.

pinRequired

A PIN must be assigned to enable account.

policyAllowedAccess

All login policy checks permitted access.

policyViolation

Login rejected due to policy violation.

policyViolationMaxLoginsReached

Login rejected because maximum number of concurrent logins reached.

policyViolationTOD

Authentication denied at this time of the day.

tokenExpired

The lifetime for the token has expired.

tokenNotSupported

The given token is not a supported type.

tokenNotInValidFormat

The given token was not in the expected format or was corrupted.

tokenNotValidYet

The token is not valid yet.

tokenSignatureValidationFailed

The signature for the token was not valid.

usernameMismatch

In the case of reauthentication or stepUp authentication, the given user name does not match the current user name.

When a suggested value is not available, use the string "Unknown Failure Reason".

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='outcome']/children  
[@name='failureReason']/values
```

outcome.majorStatus

Reference information about the outcome.majorStatus element.

Description

Major status code. Typically, majorStatus will be zero when result is SUCCESSFUL, and some nonzero value when it is not.

Values

Any integer

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='outcome']/children  
[@name='majorStatus']/values
```

outcome.minorStatus

Reference information about the outcome.minorStatus element.

Description

Minor status code. Typically, minorStatus will be zero when result is SUCCESSFUL, and some non-zero value when it is not.

Values

Any integer

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='outcome']/children  
[@name='minorStatus']/values
```

outcome.result

Reference information about the outcome.result element.

Description

Overall status of the event commonly used for filtering. Use UNSUCCESSFUL when an error condition arose which prevented normal processing, and SUCCESSFUL for normal processing.

Values

Same as the successDisposition field in the Situation types in the Common Base Event specification.

- SUCCESSFUL
- UNSUCCESSFUL

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='outcome']/children  
[@name='result']/values
```

partner

Reference information about the partner element.

Description

End time of the operation.

Values

xsd:DateTime

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='partner']/values
```

perfInfo

Reference information about the perfInfo element.

Description

A container that represents performance and statistical data This information that can be helpful during capacity planning activities.

This element uses the children of perfInfoType:

- perfInfo.aggregate
- perfInfo.description
- perfInfo.name
- perfInfo.maxValue

- perfInfo.minValue
- perfInfo.numDataPoints
- perfInfo.unit
- perfInfo.value

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

perfInfo.aggregate

Reference information about the perfInfo.aggregate element.

Description

Operation for combining with other statistic events.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

addition

When combining with another statistic that measures the same data, then the values of the data should be added together.

average

When combining with another statistic that measures the same data, then the values of the data should be averaged.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children
[@name='aggregate']/values
```

perfInfo.description

Reference information about the perfInfo.description element.

Description

Description of the statistic.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children
[@name='description']/values
```

perfInfo.name element

Reference information about the perfInfo.name element.

Description

Name of the statistic.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children  
[@name='name']/values
```

perfInfo.maxValue

Reference information about the perfInfo.maxValue element.

Description

Maximum value among all data points.

Values

Long

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children  
[@name='maxValue']/values
```

perfInfo.minValue

Reference information about the perfInfo.minValue element.

Description

Minimum value among all data points.

Values

Long

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children  
[@name='minValue']/values
```

perfInfo.numDataPoints

Reference information about the perfInfo.numDataPoints element.

Description

Number of data points gathered.

Values

Integer

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children  
[@name='numDataPoints']/values
```

perfInfo.unit element

Reference information about the perfInfo.unit element.

Description

Unit of measurement for the value.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children  
[@name='unit']/values
```

perfInfo.value

Reference information about the perfInfo.value element.

Description

Value of the statistic.

Values

Long

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='perfInfo']/children  
[@name='value']/values
```

permissionInfo

Reference information about the permissionInfo element.

Description

A container represents information about access permissions.

This element uses the children of permissionInfoType:

- permissionInfoType.checked
- permissionInfoType.denied
- permissionInfoType.granted
- permissionInfoType.J2EERolesChecked

- permissionInfoType.J2EERolesGranted

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

permissionInfo.checked

Reference information about the permissionInfo.checked element.

Description

Permission that are being checked during the authorization call.

Values

String[]

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application can be provided as an element of the String[].

XPath

The XPath accesses the first checked element from an array of checked elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='permissionInfo']/children  
[@name='checked']/values[1]
```

permissionInfo.denied

Reference information about the permissionInfo.denied element.

Description

Permissions that are denied out of the ones requested.

Values

String[]

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application can be provided as an element of the String[].

XPath

The XPath accesses the first denied element from an array of denied elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='permissionInfo']/children  
[@name='denied']/values[1]
```

permissionInfo.granted

Reference information about the permissionInfo.granted element.

Description

Permissions that are granted.

Values

String[]

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application can be provided as an element of the String[].

XPath

The XPath accesses the first granted element from an array of granted elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='permissionInfo']/children  
[@name='granted']/values[1]
```

permissionInfo.J2EERolesChecked

Reference information about the permissionInfo.J2EERolesChecked element.

Description

J2EE roles being checked.

Values

String[]

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application can be provided as an element of the String[].

XPath

The XPath accesses the first J2EERolesChecked element from an array of J2EERolesChecked elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='permissionInfo']/children  
[@name='J2EERolesChecked']/values[1]
```

permissionInfo.J2EERolesGranted

Reference information about the permissionInfo.J2EERolesGranted element.

Description

J2EE roles granted.

Values

String[]

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application can be provided as an element of the String[].

XPath

The XPath accesses the first J2EERolesGranted element from an array of J2EERolesGranted elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='permissionInfo']/children  
[@name='J2EERolesGranted']/values[1]
```

policyDescription

Reference information about the policyDescription element.

Description

Description of the policy that contains violation specification.

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='policyDescription']/values
```

policyInfo

Reference information about the policyInfo element.

Description

A container for information about the policy object, which can includes policies that are attached to the resource or policies that are the container of a resource.

This element type represents a policy associated with an authorization resource or policy management event.

The element uses the children of policyInfoType:

- policyInfo.attributes
- policyInfo.branch
- policyInfo.description
- policyInfo.name
- policyInfo.type

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

policyInfo.attributes

Reference information about the policyInfo.attributes element.

Description

Attributes associated with a policy.

Values

attributeType[]

See [“attributes element” on page 128](#) for details.

XPath

The XPath accesses the first source element from an array of attributes elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='policyInfo']/children[5]/children  
[@name='source']/values
```

Note: The index is 5, for the attributes element must come after thebranch, description, name, and type elements:

policyInfo.branch

Reference information about the policyInfo.branch element.

Description

Name of the branch to which the policy applies.

Values

String

For example: The product lets you group the policy for similar machines under user-defined policy branches.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='policyInfo']/children  
[@name='branch']/values
```

policyInfo.description

Reference information about the policyInfo.description element.

Description

Description of the policy.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='policyInfo']/children  
[@name='description']/values
```

policyInfo.name element

Reference information about the policyInfo.name element.

Description

Name of the policy.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='policyInfo']/children  
[@name='name']/values
```

policyInfo.type element

Reference information about the policyInfo.type element.

Description

Type of the policy.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

accountPolicy

Account policy:

- Account expiry date
- Maximum account age
- Time of day (TOD) access

acl

Access control list.

action

Represents a permission.

actionGroup

Represents a collection of permissions.

authzRule

Authorization rule.

federation

A collection of groups or organizations that participate in a trust relationship.

identityPolicy

Specifies how identities, or user IDs, are generated when provisioning one or more resources.

key

A cryptographic key, either symmetric or asymmetric.

loginPolicy

Policy that controls login behavior:

- Login failure count
- Login disable time interval

partner

A group or organization that is participating in a federation.

passwordPolicy

A set of rules in which all passwords for one or more services must conform.

policy

Generic policy value to be used for policies that are not defined in the other values.

pop

Protected object policy (POP) controls.

- Audit level
- Additional attributes
- Quality of protection (QoP)

provisioningPolicy

Used to associate one or multiple groups of users with one or multiple entitlements. The group of users can be identified by organization or organization role. The entitlement is a construct to define a set of permissions, or privileges, on a managed provisioning resource.

serviceSelectionPolicy

Used in situations where the instance of a provisioning resource, on which the provisioning of an account is to take place, is determined dynamically based on account owner's attributes.

spsModule

A Single Sign-On (SSO) Protocol Service module (for example, the Liberty module).

stsChain

A grouping of Security Token Service (STS) module instances.

stsModule

Security Token Service (STS) module (for example, SAML module).

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='policyInfo']/children  
[@name='type']/values
```

policyName

Reference information about the policyName element.

Description

Name of policy. Example: "ITCS104AIX".

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='policyName']/values
```

progName

Reference information about the progName element.

Description

Name of the program that is involved in the event.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='progName']/values
```

provisioningInfo

Reference information about the provisioningInfo element.

Description

A container for the information about a provisioned resource that is the target of the operation.

This element uses the children of provisioningInfoType:

- provisioningInfoType.accountId
- provisioningInfoType.resourceId
- provisioningInfoType.resourceType

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

provisioningInfo.accountId

Reference information about the provisioningInfo.accountId element.

Description

Unique identifier of the target account.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='provisioningInfo']/children  
[@name='accountId']/values
```

provisioningInfo.resourceId

Reference information about the provisioningInfo.resourceId element.

Description

Unique identifier of the target resource.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='provisioningInfo']/children  
[@name='resourceId']/values
```

provisioningInfo.resourceType

Reference information about the provisioningInfo.resourceType element.

Description

Type of the target. For example, the type of the user, or the type of the provisioning resource.

Values

An arbitrary string.

See suggested values for [“resourceInfo.type element” on page 163](#) audit element.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='provisioningInfo']/children  
[@name='resourceType']/values
```


provisioningTargetInfo

Reference information about the provisioningTargetInfo element.

Description

A container for target provisioning account.

This element uses the children of provisioningInfoType:

- provisioningInfoType.accountId
- provisioningInfoType.resourceId
- provisioningInfoType.resourceType

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

recommendation

Reference information about the recommendation element.

Description

Provides information related to remedial actions to take to protect against the vulnerability.

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='recommendation']/values
```

registryInfo

Reference information about the registryInfo element.

Description

A container for information about the user registry that is involved in the operation.

This element uses the children of the registryInfoType element:

- registryInfo.serverLocation
- registryInfo.serverLocationType
- registryInfo.serverPort
- registryInfo.type

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

registryInfo.serverLocation

Reference information about the registryInfo.serverLocation element.

Description

Location of the registry server.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to the location field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryInfo']/children  
[@name='serverLocation']/values
```

registryInfo.serverLocationType

Reference information about the registryInfo.serverLocationType element.

Description

Type of server location.

Values

xsd:Name

Refer to the locationType field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryInfo']/children  
[@name='serverLocationType']/values
```

registryInfo.serverPort

Reference information about the registryInfo.serverPort element.

Description

Port on which the registry server is listening.

Values

String

Port number

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryInfo']/children  
[@name='serverPort']/values
```

registryInfo.type element

Reference information about the registryInfo.type element.

Description

Type of registry.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

ActiveDir

Active Directory registry.

AIX

AIX user registry.

LDAP

LDAP registry.

Linux

Linux user registry.

Solaris

Solaris user registry.

Windows

Windows user registry.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryInfo']/children  
[@name='type']/values
```

registryObjectInfo

Reference information about the registryObjectInfo element.

Description

A container for information about the registry object that is being managed.

This container uses the children of the registryObjectInfoType element:

- registryObjectInfo.attributes
- registryObjectInfo.description
- registryObjectInfo.name
- registryObjectInfo.registryName
- registryObjectInfo.type

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

registryObjectInfo.attributes

Reference information about the registryObjectInfo.attributes element.

Description

Attributes associated with a registry object.

Values

attributeType[]

See [“attributes element” on page 128](#) for details.

XPath

The XPath accesses the first name element from an array of attributes elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='registryObjectInfo']/children[5]  
[@name='name']/values
```

Note: The index is 5, for the attributes element must come after the description, name, registryName, and type elements:

registryObjectInfo.description

Reference information about the registryObjectInfo.description element.

Description

Description of the policy.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryObjectInfo']/children  
[@name='description']/values
```

registryObjectInfo.name element

Reference information about the registryObjectInfo.name element.

Description

Application name for the registry object.

Values

String

Any string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryObjectInfo']/children  
[@name='name']/values
```

registryObjectInfo.registryName

Reference information about the registryObjectInfo.registryName element.

Description

Registry name for the registry object.

Values

String

Any string allowed by the registry.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryObjectInfo']/children  
[@name='registryName']/values
```

registryObjectInfo.type element

Reference information about the registryObjectInfo.type element.

Description

Type of the registry object.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

domain

A registry object that represents a domain.

group

A registry object that represents a group.

gsoResource

A registry object that represents a global sign-on (GSO) resource.

orgContainer

Identifies the organization hierarchy for the user.

user

A registry object that represents a user.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='registryObjectInfo']/children  
[@name='type']/values
```

reporterComponentId

Reference information about the reporterComponentId element.

Description

A container for the reporter of the audit record on behalf of the source component. This container element is used when the reporting component is different from the source component.

When displayed in output, this element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element:

- application
- component
- componentIdType
- componentType
- executionEnvironment
- instanceId
- location
- locationType
- processed
- subcomponent
- threadId

XPath

This element, nor its children, should be defined in the shredder configuration file. These elements are generated by the code.

resourceInfo

Reference information about the resourceInfo element.

Description

The container for information about the resource that is being accessed or that to which the policy applies.

This element uses the children of the resourceInfoType element:

- resourceInfo.attributes
- resourceInfo.nameInApp
- resourceInfo.nameInPolicy
- resourceInfo.type

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

resourceInfo.attributes

Reference information about the resourceInfo.attributes element.

Description

Array of attributes for the resource.

Values

attributeType []

Refer to [“attributes element” on page 128](#) for details.

XPath

The XPath accesses the first name element from an array of attributes elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='registryObjectInfo']/children[4]  
[@name='name']/values
```

Note: The index is 4, for the attributes element must come after the nameInApp, nameInPolicy, and type elements:

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='resourceInfo']/children  
[@name='attributes']/values
```

resourceInfo.nameInApp

Reference information about the resourceInfo.nameInApp element.

Description

Name of the resource in the context of the application.

Values

Any arbitrary string

User "Not Available" when not available.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='resourceInfo']/children  
[@name='nameInApp']/values
```

resourceInfo.nameInPolicy

Reference information about the resourceInfo.nameInPolicy element.

Description

Name of the resource when applying a policy to it. For example, Security Verify Access protected object name.

Values

Any arbitrary string

User "Not Available" when not available.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='resourceInfo']/children  
[@name='nameInPolicy']/values
```

resourceInfo.type element

Reference information about the resourceInfo.type element.

Description

Type of the resource.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

application

An application such as Security Verify Access server, Directory Server, Identity Manager server, or any executable process.

file

File system resource. For example, /OSSEAL/policy-branch/File/filespec.

group

Used to group users for Role Based Access Control.

identityPolicy

Identify policy specifies how user identities are generated when provisioning one or more resources.

junction

Describes a WebSEAL junction.

login

Policies that are related to login. For example, password expiry, account suspension due to failed login attempts, or account lockouts due to account inactivity.

management

Authorization of a management command. The specific management object type is contained in the resourceName.

messageQueue

A message queue.

netIncoming

Incoming network accesses are controlled by network resources: NetIncoming resource: /OSSEAL/policy-branch/NetIncoming/protocol[/service[/host]]

netOutgoing

Outgoing network accesses are controlled by the following network resource. NetOutgoing resource: /OSSEAL/policy-branch/NetOutgoing[/hostspect[/protocol[/service]]]

orgContainer

The organization container defines the organization hierarchy for the managed resources.

passwordPolicy

Specifies a set of rules in which all passwords for one or more services must conform. For example, password strength and password aging.

policyUpdate

Indicates a policy update. For example, the product might receive a policy update (downloaded from the policy database).

protectedResource

A generic value for a protected resource. For example, Security Verify Access protected object or Security Verify Access protected object space.

provisioningAccount

Represents a user's identity on the target provisioning resource.

provisioningPolicy

Used to associate one or multiple groups of users with one or multiple entitlements. The group of users can be identified by organization or organization role. The entitlement is a construct to define a set of permissions, or privileges, on a managed provisioning resource.

provisioningResource

A resource for which Identity Provisioning is enabled.

serviceSelectionPolicy

Used in situations where the instance of a provisioning resource, on which the provisioning of an account is to take place, is determined dynamically based on account owner's attributes.

sudo

Describe commands that require more stringent access control than whether a particular program can be run. Sudo commands allow access control based not only on a command but also on the parameters passed to that command.

You can use Sudo commands to remove the requirements for a user to become the root user on a system in order to perform administrative tasks.

Sudo resources are identified in the Security Verify Access namespace in the following way: `/OSSEAL/policy-branch/Sudo/sudo-command[/sudo-orglass]`

surrogate

Surrogate resources. Operations that can change the user identity or group identity of a process are referred to as surrogate operations and are controlled by resources of type surrogate. Surrogate resource names follow the form: `/OSSEAL/policy-branch/Surrogate/User/user-name`.

tcb

Trusted Computing Base resources.

workflowTemplate

Defines the flow of a business workflow process.

url

An absolute URL identifying the resource accessed. Use the File resource type for `file://` URLs.

user

The user entity that application manages in the registry.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='resourceInfo']/children
[@name='type']/values
```

sequenceNumber

Reference information about the sequenceNumber element.

Description

An internal identifier for an audit event as shown in the XML output.

This information is not related to the following line in the `CARSShredder.conf` file:

```
cars_t_event, cars_seq_number, #RECORD_ID
```

severity

Reference information about the severity element.

Description

Identifies severity of the violation.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

high

Violation of high severity.

low

Violation of low severity.

medium

Violation of medium severity.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='severity']/values
```

sourceComponentId

Reference information about the sourceComponentId element.

Description

A container for the information about what originated the audit record.

When displayed in output, this element uses the children of the auditComponentIdType element:

- sourceComponentId/@application
- sourceComponentId/@component
- sourceComponentId/@componentIdType
- sourceComponentId/@componentType
- sourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment
- sourceComponentId/@instanceId
- sourceComponentId/@location
- sourceComponentId/@locationType
- sourceComponentId/@processed
- sourceComponentId/@subComponent
- sourceComponentId/@threadId

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

sourceComponentId/@application

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@application element.

Description

Refer to the Common Base Event specification.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification. For example: WebSEAL is an application within the component IBM Security Verify Access.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@application
```

sourceComponentId/@component

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@component element.

Description

Product name, version, and fix pack level.

Values

String

For example, WebSEAL is an application within the component IBM Security Verify Access, version 10.0.0.

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@component
```

sourceComponentId/@componentIdType

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@componentIdType element.

Description

Specifies the format and meaning of the component identified by this componentIdentification.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@componentIdType
```

sourceComponentId/@componentType

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@componentType element.

Description

A well-defined name that is used to characterize all instances of a given kind of component.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to same field in the ComponentType in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@componentType
```

sourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment element.

Description

The immediate environment that an application is running in.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@executionEnvironment
```

sourceComponentId/@instanceId

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@instanceId element.

Description

Module instance information, for example, port number.

Values

String

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@instanceId
```

sourceComponentId/@location

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@location element.

Description

Physical location of the reporting component.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@location
```

sourceComponentId/@locationType

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@locationType element.

Description

Type of location.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@locationType
```

sourceComponentId/@processId

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@processId element.

Description

Process ID.

Values

String

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@processId
```

sourceComponentId/@subComponent

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@subComponent element.

Description

Module name.

Values

String

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@subComponent
```

sourceComponentId/@threadId

Reference information about the sourceComponentId/@threadId element.

Description

Thread ID.

Values

String

Refer to same field in the ComponentIdentification in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/sourceComponentId/@threadId
```

startTime

Reference information about the startTime element.

Description

Start time of the operation.

Values

xsd:DateTime

Refer to the creationTime field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='startTime'][@type='dateTime']/values
```

suppressed

Reference information about the suppressed element.

Description

Identifies if the violation was suppressed.

Values

String

Use one of the following strings:

- yes
- no

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='suppressed']/values
```

targetAccount

Reference information about the targetAccount element.

Description

Name of the user account.

Values

String

Any string allowed by targetResource.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='targetAccount']/values
```

targetInfoType

Reference information about the targetInfoType element.

Description

This element type represents information about the target of a management action, such as associating an access control list with a protected resource.

When displayed in output, this element uses the children of the targetInfoType element:

- targetInfoType.attributes
- targetInfoType.targetNames

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

targetInfo.attributes

Reference information about the targetInfo.attributes element.

Description

Array of attributes for the values for the target.

targetInfo.targetNames

Reference information about the targetInfo.targetNames element.

Description

Object this operation is targeted against.

String

String allowed for the target object name by the application.

Examples:

- For group associate, target is a list of users added to a group.
- For ACL associate, target is a resource name associated with an ACL.

- For ACL disassociate, target is a resource name disassociated with the ACL.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='mgmtInfo']/children  
[@name='targetInfo']/children  
[@name='targetNames']/values[1]
```

Note: This XPath assumes that the targetInfo is part of mgmtInfo.

targetResource

Reference information about the targetResource element.

Description

Name of the resource on which the account exists.

Values

String

Any string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='targetResource']/values
```

targetUser

Reference information about the targetUser element.

Description

Name of the user.

Values

String

Any string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='targetUser']/values
```

targetUserInfo (1)

Reference information about the targetUserInfo element when used with the AUDIT_WORKFLOW event type.

Description

A container for information about the target users when used with the AUDIT_WORKFLOW event type.

This element uses the children of userInfoType:

- userInfo.appUserName
- userInfo.attributes

- `userInfo.callerList`
- `userInfo.domain`
- `userInfo.location`
- `userInfo.locationType`
- `userInfo.realm`
- `userInfo.registryUserName`
- `userInfo.sessionId`
- `userInfo.uniqueId`

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a `values` declaration.

targetUserInfo (2)

Reference information about the `targetUserInfo` element when used with the `AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING` event type.

Description

A container for information about the target users when used with the `AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING` event type.

For `AUDIT_MGMT_PROVISIONING` events, `registryObjectInfo.type` must be `User`.

This element uses the children of `registryObjectInfoType`:

- `registryObjectInfo.attributes`
- `registryObjectInfo.description`
- `registryObjectInfo.name`
- `registryObjectInfo.registryName`
- `registryObjectInfo.type`

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a `values` declaration.

targetUserRegistryInfo

Reference information about the `targetUserRegistryInfo` element.

Description

A container for information about the registry to which the target user belongs.

This element uses the children of the `registryInfoType` element:

- `registryInfo.serverLocation`
- `registryInfo.serverLocationType`
- `registryInfo.serverPort`
- `registryInfo.type`

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a `values` declaration.

terminateReason

Reference information about the terminateReason element.

Description

The reason for the termination.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

idleTimeout

The session was terminated because it was inactive for too long.

sessionExpired

The session was terminated because its maximum lifetime was exceeded.

sessionDisplaced

The session was terminated because the session's user created a new session displacing this one.

sessionTerminatedByAdmin

The session was terminated by an administrative action.

userLoggedOut

The session was terminated at the user's request.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='terminateReason']/values
```

timestamp

Reference information about the timestamp element.

Description

End time of the operation.

Values

xsd:DateTime

If not specified, it is generated automatically. The timestamp is used in reports to determine when the audit event occurred. If the caller specifies the timestamp, it is the caller's responsibility to ensure that the timestamp provided is not spoofed.

Refer to the creationTime field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/@creationTime
```

type

Reference information about the type element.

Description

The type of command.

Values

String

The following strings suggested values:

config

Configuration object.

server

Object that represents an application server.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='type']/values
```

userInfo

Reference information about the userInfo element.

Description

The container for information about the user.

This element uses the children of userInfoType:

- userInfo.appUserName
- userInfo.attributes
- userInfo.callerList
- userInfo.domain
- userInfo.location
- userInfo.locationType
- userInfo.realm
- userInfo.registryUserName
- userInfo.sessionId
- userInfo.uniqueId

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

userInfo.appUserName

Reference information about the userInfo.appUserName element.

Description

User's name within a given application.

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application. For example, a Security Verify Access user name.

The following strings are suggested values:

unauthenticated

An unauthenticated user

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='appUserName']/values
```

userInfo.attributes

Reference information about the userInfo.attributes element.

Description

Array of attributes in the user's credential.

Values

attributeType

Refer to [“attributes element” on page 128](#) for details.

XPath

The XPath is the first name element from an array of attributes elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements  
[@name='userInfo']/children[10]/children  
[@name='name']/values
```

Note: The index is 10, for the attributes element must come after the appUserName, callerList, domain, location, locationType, realm, registryUserName, sessionId, and uniqueId elements

userInfo.callerList

Reference information about the userInfo.callerList element.

Description

A list of names representing the user's identities.

Values

String[]

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application can be used in the String[].

XPath

The XPath is the first callerList element from an array of callerList elements.

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='callerList']/values[1]
```

userInfo.domain

Reference information about the userInfo.domain element.

Description

Domain in which user belongs.

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='domain']/values
```

userInfo.location

Reference information about the userInfo.location element.

Description

Location of the user. Example: In the case of WebSEAL, where the user authenticated from.

Values

xsd:string

Refer to the location field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='location']/values
```

userInfo.locationType

Reference information about the userInfo.locationType element.

Description

Type of location.

Values

xsd:Name

Refer to the locationType field in the Common Base Event specification.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='locationType']/values
```

userInfo.realm

Reference information about the userInfo.realm element.

Description

The registry partition to which the user belongs.

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='realm']/values
```

userInfo.registryUserName

Reference information about the userInfo.registryUserName element.

Description

The registry partition to which the user belongs.

Values

String

Any arbitrary string allowed by the application.

Use "Not Available" when not available.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='registryUserName']/values
```

userInfo.sessionId

Reference information about the userInfo.sessionId element.

Description

ID for the user's session.

Values

Any arbitrary string

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='sessionId']/values
```

userInfo.uniqueId

Reference information about the userInfo.uniqueId element.

Description

User's unique identifier.

Values

Integer UUID

A value of -99999 means that a unique ID is not available.

For events generated by Security Verify Access, the unique ID is not available and is always set to 0. When using the distributed session cache component of Security Verify Access, the unique ID is always set to -99999.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='userInfo']/children  
[@name='uniqueId']/values
```

userInputs

Reference information about the userInputs element.

Description

A container for information about the user inputs that are related to the work item. The inputs are collected as a list of attributes. For example, for approval and reject, one attribute could be the comment.

This element uses the children of the attributeType element:

- attributeType.name
- attributeType.source
- attributeType.value

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

violationClassification

Reference information about the violationClassification element.

Description

Identifies the type of violation.

Values

String

The following strings suggested values:

account

Generic classification for policy violations related to an account, or attributes associated with an account, that does not fit in one of the specific account violation classifications.

accountDisallowed

Account was disallowed. Example: Guest accounts could be forbidden.

aclRestriction

The authorization settings on a protected resource violate the policy. Example: The ACL settings on the executables for a Web server might be improperly set.

antiVirus

The proper antivirus protection is not in place. Example: Versionx.y of antivirus product ABC may be required, or the antivirus scan must be configured to run at least once per week.

audit

The audit settings on a system may not comply with the policy. Example: The policy may require that all failed authentication attempts be audited. If audit settings do not comply, a violation is logged.

netConfig

Network configuration settings are not set as required by the policy. Example: The -s option must be specified when using the netlsd daemon in AIX.

password

The password policy is not being adhered to. Example: All passwords must be 8 characters or longer.

prohibitedService

Certain services might be prohibited. Example: Policy may require that TFTP never be active on a system.

softwareVersion

Policy may require that specific versions of software be installed. Example: A down-level version of Microsoft IIS or a version that requires a patch might be installed on a production server.

sysConfig

System configuration settings are not set as required by the policy. Example: Certain system log files may be required to exist.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='violationClassification']/values
```

violationDescription

Reference information about the violationDescription element.

Description

Predefined description of the particular violation.

Values

String

Any string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='violationDescription']/values
```

violationName

Reference information about the violationName element.

Description

Name of specific policy violation. Example: "Win2K Guest Account Restriction".

Values

String

Any string allowed by the application.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='violationName']/values
```

workItemInfo

Reference information about the workItemInfo element.

Description

An element type that represents information about a work item used in events related to workflow operations.

This container uses the children of workItemInfoType:

- workItemInfoType.id
- workItemInfoType.type

XPath

No valid XPath for the shredder configuration file. A valid XPath requires a values declaration.

workItemInfoType.id element

Reference information about the workItemInfoType.id element.

Description

Unique identifier of the work item.

Values

String

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='workItemInfoType']/children  
[@name='id']/values
```

workItemInfoType.type element

Reference information about the workItemInfoType.type element.

Description

Type of the work item.

Values

String

The following strings are suggested values:

approval

This type of work item allows a user to either approve or reject a specific request.

requestForInfo

This type of work item allows a user to provide additional information for a specific request.

workOrder

This type of work item is used to request manual operations for the user. For example, a work order to manually create a specific account on a resource.

XPath

```
CommonBaseEvent/extendedDataElements[@name='workItemInfoType']/children  
[@name='type']/values
```

Chapter 6. Routing files

Routing files are ASCII files that you can use to customize the logging events for C language-based servers, daemons, and other C-language programs and applications. You can use the contents of routing files to control aspects of event logging, such as:

- Whether to enable logging for specific event classes
- Where to direct the output for each event class
- How many log files to use for each event class
- How large each log file can be for each event class

Locations of routing files

The location of the routing files can be found in the appliance dashboard. In the appliance dashboard, navigate **Web > Runtime Component > Manage > Configuration Files > Tracing Configuration Files**.

Routing file entries

Each routing file contains entries that control the logging of events. Use the following format (entered on a single line without spaces) when you define entries in routing files:

```
component:subcomponent.level[[,subcomponent.level...] :destination:location  
[[;destination:location]...] [;GOESTO:{other_severity | other_component}]
```

Where:

***component:subcomponent* [[*,subcomponent*]...]**

Specifies the component, subcomponents, and reporting levels of events to log.

For the component portion, you can specify an asterisk (*) to log data for all components.

For the subcomponent portion, you can specify an asterisk (*) to log data for all subcomponents of the specified component.

destination

Specifies where to log the events. For each destination, you must specify a location. When you specify multiple destination-location pairs, separate each pair with a semicolon (;). The following destinations are valid:

DISCARD

Discards the events.

FILE

Writes the events as ASCII text in the current code page and locale to the specified location.

When you use this destination on the appliance, do not include any path information.. Optionally, you can follow the FILE destination by a period and two numbers that are separated by a period (for example, FILE . 10 . 100).

The first value indicates the number of files to use. The second value indicates the number of events each file can contain. If you do not specify these values, there is only 1 log file that grows without limit.

The average size of an ASCII event is 200 bytes. Because the maximum size of a log file is 2 GB, the maximum number of events must be limited to approximately 10,000,000 events.

STDERR

Writes the events as ASCII text in the current code page and locale to the standard error device.

STDOUT

Writes the events as ASCII text in the current code page and locale to the standard output device.

TEXTFILE

Same as FILE.

UTF8FILE

Writes the events as UTF-8 text to the specified location.

When you use this destination, do not include any path information. Optionally, you can follow the UTF8FILE destination by a period and two numbers that are separated by a period (for example, UTF8FILE.10.100).

The first value indicates the number of files to use. The second value indicates the number of events each file can contain. If you do not specify these values, there is only 1 log file that grows without limit.

The average size of a UTF-8 event is 200 bytes. Because the maximum size of a log file is 2 GB, the maximum number of events must be limited to approximately 10,000,000 events.

Note: When the operating system does not use a UTF-8 code page, the conversion to UTF-8 can result in data loss. When data loss occurs, the log file contains a series of question mark (?) characters at the location where the data conversion was problematic.

XMLFILE

Writes events to the specified location in the XML log format.

When you use this destination, do not include any path information. Optionally, you can follow the XMLFILE destination by a period and two numbers that are separated by a period (for example, XMLFILE.10.100). The first value indicates the number of files to use. The second value indicates the number of events each file can contain.

If you do not specify these values, there is only 1 log file that grows without limit.

The maximum size of a log file is 2 GB.

XMLSTDERR

Writes events to the standard error device in the XML log format.

XMLSTDOUT

Writes events to the standard output device in the XML log format.

GOESTO:{other_severity | other_component}}

Specifies that events must additionally be routed to the same destination and location as events of the specified component.

location

Specifies the name and location of the log file. When the destination is TEXT, TEXTFILE, UTF8FILE or XMLFILE, you must specify a location. When the destination is DISCARD, STDERR, STDOUT, XMLSTDERR, or XMLSTDOUT, you must specify a hyphen (-).

When you specify a fully qualified file name, you can use the %ld character string to insert the process ID into the file name.

When the number of files is specified as part of the destination, a period and the file number are appended to the specified log file.

Note: On Windows operating systems, the file name must not end with a period. If the file name ends with a period, when the file number is appended, the file name contains two consecutive periods. File names with two consecutive periods are not valid.

On AIX, Linux, and Solaris operating systems, the file name must be followed by:

- File permissions.
- The user who owns the file.
- The group that owns the file.

Use the following format:

```
location:permissions:owner:group
```

Chapter 7. Configuration stanzas

This appendix describes the guidelines for changing the following files:

- Configuration files.
- The location of the configuration files.
- The contents of the configuration files.

These files are used for auditing and statistic gathering purposes.

Guidelines for changing configuration files

These guidelines are provided to help you update the Security Verify Access configuration files. The guidelines are divided into the following categories:

General guidelines

Use the following general guidelines when you change the configuration settings:

- There is no order dependency or location dependency for stanzas in any configuration file.
- Stanza entries are marked as required or optional. When an entry is required, the entry must contain a valid key and value.
- Do not change the names of the keys in the configuration files. Changing the name of the key might cause unpredictable results for the servers.
- Stanza entries and key names are case-sensitive. For example, `usessl` and `UseSSL` are treated as different entries.
- Spaces are not allowed for names of keys.
- For the key value pair format of `key = value`, the spaces that surround the equal sign (=) are not required.
- Non-printable characters (such as tabs, carriage returns, and line feeds) that occur at the end of a stanza entry are ignored. Non-printable characters are ASCII characters with a decimal value less than 32.

Default values

Use the following guidelines when you change default configuration settings:

- Many values are created or modified only by using configuration programs. Do not manually edit these stanzas or values.
- Some values are added automatically during configuration. These values are needed for the initialization of the server after the configuration.
- The default values for a stanza entry might be different, depending on the server configuration. Some key value pairs are not applicable to certain servers and are omitted from the default configuration file for this server.

Strings

Some values accept a string value. When you manually edit the configuration file, use the following guidelines to change configuration settings that require a string:

- String values are expected to be characters that are part of the local code set.
- Additional or different restrictions on the set of allowable string characters might be imposed. For example, many strings are restricted to ASCII characters. Consult each stanza entry description for any restrictions.

- Double quotation marks are sometimes, but not always, required when you use spaces or more than one word for values. See the descriptions or examples for each stanza entry when in doubt.
- The minimum and maximum lengths of user registry-related string values, if there are limits, are imposed by the underlying registry. For example, for Active Directory the maximum length is 256 alphanumeric characters.

Defined strings

Some values accept a string value, but the value must be a set of defined strings. When you manually edit the configuration file, make sure that the string value you type matches one of the valid defined strings values.

For example, the [aznapi-configuration] stanza section contains the following entry:

```
mode = {local|remote}
```

The value for mode is expected to be `local` or `remote`. Any other value is invalid and results in an error.

File names

Some values are file names. For each stanza entry that expects a file name as a value, the description of the stanza entry specifies which of the following constructs are valid:

Filename

No directory path included.

Relative filename

A directory path is allowed but not mandatory.

These files typically are expected to be located relative to the location of a standard Security Verify Access directory. The stanza entry for each relative path name lists the root directory to which the file name is relative.

Fully qualified absolute path

An absolute directory path is required.

Some stanza entries allow more than one of the file name choices.

The set of characters that is permitted in a file name can be determined by the file system and by the local code set. For Windows operating systems, file names cannot have a backward slash (\), a colon (:), a question mark (?), or double quotation marks (").

Integers

Many stanza entries expect the value for the entry to be expressed as an integer. When you define an entry with an integer, consider the following guidelines:

- Stanza entries that take an integer value expect integer values within a valid range. The range is described in terms of a *minimum* value and a *maximum* value.

For example, in the [ivmgrd] stanza, the max-notifier-thread stanza entry has a minimum value of 1 second and a maximum value of 128 threads.

- For some entries, the integer value must be positive, and the minimum value is 1. For other entries, a minimum integer value of 0 is allowed.

Use caution when you set an integer value to 0. For example, an integer value of 0 might disable the function that is controlled by that stanza entry. For example, in the [ivacld] stanza, the entry `tcp-req-port = 0` disables the port number. Or, an integer value of 0 might indicate that the number is unlimited. For example, in the [ldap] stanza, the entry `max-search-size = 0` means that there is no limit to the maximum search size.

- For some entries that require integer values, Security Verify Access does not impose an upper limit for the maximum number allowed. For example, there is typically no maximum for timeout-related values, such as `timeout = number` in the [ldap] stanza.

For this type of entry, the maximum number is limited only by the size of memory that is allocated for an integer data type. This number can vary, based on the type of operating system. For systems that allocate 4 bytes for an integer, this value is 2147483647.

However, as the administrator, use a number that represents the value that is most logical for the value you are trying to set.

Boolean values

Many stanza entries represent a Boolean value. Security Verify Access recognizes the Boolean values `yes` and `no`.

Some of the entries in the configuration files are read by other servers and utilities. For example, many entries in the `[ldap]` stanza are read by the LDAP client. Some of these other programs recognize more Boolean characters:

- `yes` or `true`
- `no` or `false`

Anything other than `yes` | `true`, including a blank value, is interpreted as `no` | `false`.

The recognized Boolean entries are listed for each stanza entry. See the individual descriptions to determine when `true` or `false` are also recognized.

Configuration file reference

The operation of the Security Verify Access server is controlled by using configuration files. Each configuration file contains sections that are called *stanzas*.

Server configuration files are ASCII text-based and contain stanza entries. Configuration files are processed only when the servers start.

Location of configuration files

This section provides information about the server-specific location of the configuration files.

Security Verify Access runtime

If you installed Security Verify Access in the default directories, the configuration files for the runtime are found in the appliance dashboard.

From the appliance dashboard, navigate to **Web > Runtime Component > Manage > Configuration Files**.

Contents of configuration files

This section provides information about the stanzas and stanza entries in the available configuration files. The configuration files are used for auditing and statistic gathering purposes.

Security Verify Access configuration files

Within the configuration files for the Security Verify Access servers, you can define auditing and statistics characteristics. All C-based servers have the `[aznapi-configuration]` stanza, and WebSEAL has an additional `[logging]` stanza.

Configuration file stanza reference

Within configuration files, stanza labels are shown within brackets, such as `[stanza-name]`. For example, the `[ssl]` stanza in the `ivmgrid.conf` configuration file defines the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) configuration settings for the policy server. The `[ldap]` stanza defines the configuration settings that are required by the policy server to communicate with an LDAP-based user registry.

Each stanza in a Security Verify Access configuration file contains one or more key value pairs, which contain information that is expressed as a paired set of parameters. Each stanza entry is a key-value pair in the following format:

```
key = value
```

You must not change the names of the keys in the configuration files. Changing the name of the key might cause unpredictable results in the servers. The spaces that surround the equal sign (=) are not required.

The initial installation of Security Verify Access establishes many of the default values. Some values are static and never change; other values can be modified to customize server functionality and performance.

The following stanza descriptions provide a list of the valid stanza entries. Each stanza entry consists of key value pairs. Each stanza entry includes a description of its default behavior, when applicable.

[aznapi-configuration] stanza

The stanza entries for native Security Verify Access auditing and statistics gathering are in the [aznapi-configuration] stanza of the server-specific configuration file. The [aznapi-configuration] stanza contains more entries than the ones that are listed. For a complete list of entries that can be used in the server-specific configuration files, see the administration guide for that server or plug-in.

logcfg

Syntax

```
logcfg = category:[log-agent][[parameter[=value]] ...]
```

Description

Enables logging and auditing for the application. Category, destination, and other parameters are used to capture Security Verify Access auditing and logging events.

Each server provides its own event logging setting in its corresponding configuration file.

Options

category:log-agent

The category of the auditing event and the destination. *log-agent* is one of the following agents:

- stdout
- stderr
- file path=
- pipe
- remote

parameter=value

Allowable parameters. The parameters vary, depending on the category, the destination of events, and the type of auditing you want to perform.

See [“Audit event logging” on page 15](#) for information about the log agents and the configuration parameters. Each log agent supports different parameters.

Usage

Optional

Default value

Remove the pound signs (#) at the beginning of the configuration file lines to enable authentication or authorization auditing (or both) for the application.

Example

```
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=audit.log,flush_interval=20,log_id=audit_log
```

[logging] stanza

The [logging] stanza contains the configuration details for logging HTTP audit events for WebSEAL servers. WebSEAL can be configured to maintain the following HTTP activities:

- agents
- referers
- requesters

The [logging] stanza is in the WebSEAL webseald.conf configuration file. Assume that the configuration file contains auditing entries in both the [aznapi-configuration] stanza and the [logging] stanza. Then, the logging details in the [aznapi-configuration] stanza take precedence over repeated details in the [logging] stanza.

For details about WebSEAL event processing, see “Process flow for logcfg logging” on page 35. For information about the [aznapi-configuration] stanza entries in the WebSEAL webseald.conf configuration file, see the Stanza Reference topics in the IBM® Knowledge Center.

absolute-uri-in-request-log

Syntax

```
absolute-uri-in-request-log = {yes|no}
```

Description

Logs the absolute URI in the HTTP audit records. Adds protocol and host to the path.

Options

yes

Log the absolute URI.

no

Do not log the absolute URI.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

no

Example

```
absolute-uri-in-request-log = no
```

agents

Syntax

```
agents = {yes|no}
```

Description

Enables or disables the agents log. This log records the contents of the `User-Agent:` header of each HTTP request.

Options

yes

The value yes enables logging for the agents.

no

The value no disables logging for the agents.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

yes

Example

```
agents = yes
```

agents-file

Syntax

```
agents-file = file_name
```

Description

Fully qualified path to the agents log file.

Options

file_name

Name of the agents log file.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

The default location is `agent.log`, located under the WebSEAL installation directory.

Example

Example on AIX, Linux, and Solaris:

```
agents-file = agent.log
```

config-data-log

Syntax

```
config-data-log = fully_qualified_path
```

Description

Fully qualified path to the configuration data log file.

Options

fully_qualified_path

Fully qualified path to the configuration data log file.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

The default location is `log/config_data.log`, located under the WebSEAL installation directory.

Example

Example on AIX, Linux, and Solaris:

```
config-data-log = /var/pdweb/log/config_data.log
```

flush-time

Syntax

```
flush-time = number_of_seconds
```

Description

Integer value that indicates the frequency, in seconds, to force a flush of log buffers.

Options

number_of_seconds

Integer value that indicates the frequency, in seconds, to force a flush of log buffers. The minimum value is 1 second. The maximum value is 600 seconds.

Usage

This stanza entry is optional.

Default value

20

Example

```
flush-time = 20
```

gmt-time

Syntax

```
gmt-time = {yes|no}
```

Description

Enables or disables logging requests in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) instead of the local time zone.

Options

yes

A value of yes means to use GMT.

no

A value of no means to use the local time zone.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

no

Example

```
gmt-time = no
```

host-header-in-request-log (deprecated)

Syntax

```
host-header-in-request-log = {yes|no}
```

Description

Log the Host header at the front of each line in the request log and the combined log.

Options

yes

Log the Host header.

no

Do not log the Host header.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

no

Example

```
host-header-in-request-log = no
```

max-size

Syntax

```
max-size = number_of_bytes
```

Description

Integer value that indicates the size limit of the log files. This value applies to the request, referrer, and agent logs. The size limit is also known as the rollover threshold. When the log file reaches this threshold, the original log file is renamed, and a new log file with the original name is created.

Options

number_of_bytes

When the value is zero (0), no rollover log file is created.

When the value is a negative integer, the logs are rolled over daily, regardless of the size.

When the value is a positive integer, the value indicates the maximum size, in bytes, of the log file before the rollover occurs. The allowable range is from 1 byte to 2 MB.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

2000000

Example

```
max-size = 2000000
```

referers

Syntax

```
referers = {yes|no}
```

Description

Enables or disables the referers log. This log records the `Referer`: header of each HTTP request.

Options

yes

The value yes enables referers logging.

no

The value no disables referers logging.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

yes

Example

```
referers = yes
```

referers-file

Syntax

```
referers-file = file_name
```

Description

Name of the referers log file.

Options

file_name

Name of the referers log file.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

The default location is `referer.log`, located under the WebSEAL installation directory.

Example

Example on AIX, Linux, and Solaris:

```
referers-file = referer.log
```

requests

Syntax

```
requests = {yes|no}
```

Description

Enables or disables the requests log. This log records standard logging of HTTP requests.

Options

yes

The value yes enables requests logging.

no

The value no disables requests logging.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

yes

Example

```
requests = yes
```

requests-file

Syntax

```
requests-file = file_name
```

Description

Name of the request log file.

Options

file_name

Name of the request log file.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

The default location is `request.log`, located under the WebSEAL installation directory.

Example

Example on AIX, Linux, and Solaris:

```
requests-file = request.log
```

server-log

Syntax

```
server-log = file_name
```

Description

Name of the server error log file.

Options

file_name

Name of the server error log file.

Usage

This stanza entry is required.

Default value

The default location is `webseald.log`, located under the WebSEAL installation directory.

Example

Example on AIX, Linux, and Solaris:

```
server-log = msg__webseald.log
```

[pdaudit-filter] stanza

The stanza entries for native Security Verify Access auditing are in the `[pdaudit-filter]` stanza of the server-specific `pdaudit.conf` configuration file.

logcfg

Syntax

```
logcfg = category:[log-agent][[parameter[=value]] ...]
```

Description

Enables logging and auditing for the application. Category, destination, and other parameters are used to capture Security Verify Access auditing and logging events.

Each server provides its own event log setting in its corresponding configuration file.

Options

category:log-agent

The category of the auditing event and the destination. *log-agent* is one of the following agents:

- `stdout`
- `stderr`
- `file path=`
- `pipe`

- remote

parameter=value

Allowable parameters. The parameters vary, depending on the category, the destination of events, and the type of auditing that you want to complete.

See [“Audit event logging” on page 15](#) for information about the log agents and the configuration parameters. Each log agent supports different parameters.

Usage

Optional

Default value

Remove the number signs (#) at the beginning of the configuration file lines to enable authentication or authorization auditing (or both) for the application.

Example

```
logcfg = audit.azn:file path=audit.log,flush_interval=20,log_id=audit_log
```

Chapter 8. Commands and utilities

This section provides reference information about the commands and utilities that are used for auditing, statistics gathering, and for viewing and changing entries in configuration files.

Reading syntax statements

The reference documentation uses the following special characters to define syntax:

- [] Identifies optional options. Options that are not enclosed in brackets are required.
- ... Indicates that you can specify multiple values for the previous option.
- | Indicates mutually exclusive information. You can use the option to the left of the separator or the option to the right of the separator. You cannot use both options in a single use of the command.
- { } Delimits a set of mutually exclusive options when one of the options is required. If the options are optional, they are enclosed in brackets ([]).
- \ Indicates that the command line wraps to the next line. It is a continuation character.

The options for each command or utility are listed alphabetically in the Options section or in the Parameters section. When the order of the options or parameters must be used in a specific order, this order is shown in the syntax statements.

Commands

Table 30 on page 199 lists the **pdadmin** commands that can be used during auditing and gathering of statistics activities.

| Table 30. Auditing and statistics commands | |
|---|--|
| Command | Description |
| “login” on page 199 | Establishes authentication credentials that are used during communication with the Security Verify Access policy server. |
| “server list” on page 202 | Lists all registered Security Verify Access servers. |
| “server task stats” on page 202 | Enables the gathering of statistical information for an installed Security Verify Access server or server instance. |

login

Establishes authentication credentials that are used for communication with the Security Verify Access policy server. These credentials are used to determine access privileges for the user to policy server data. Most commands cannot be performed unless an explicit login is done.

This command does not require a login or authentication to use.

Syntax

login -a *admin_id* [-p *password*] [-d *domain*]

login -a *admin_id* [-p *password*] [-m]

login -l

Description

Credentials are used to determine user access privileges to policy server data. Except the **context**, **errtext**, **exit**, **help**, **login**, **logout**, and **quit** commands, and the local configuration commands, a user ID, and a password are needed for authentication.

Credentials are not accumulated or stacked. A **login** command completely replaces any existing credentials.

In interactive mode, the **pdadmin** prompt changes, depending on how the user logs in:

- Not interactive mode. This command starts the **pdadmin** utility. In interactive mode, the **login** commands are entered from the **pdadmin>** prompt.

```
c:\> pdadmin
pdadmin>
```

- A user local login that is performed for local configuration. No authentication is required.

```
pdadmin> login -l
pdadmin local>
```

- An administrator login that is performed to the local domain. In some cases, the local domain might be the management domain, which is named **Default**. Authentication is required.

```
pdadmin> login -a sec_master -p secmstrpw
pdadmin sec_master>
```

- A user login that is performed to the local domain. Authentication is required.

```
pdadmin> login -a dluca -p lucaspw
pdadmin dluca>
```

- A user login that is performed to another domain other than their local domain. Authentication is required.

```
pdadmin> login -a dluca -p lucaspw -d domain_a
pdadmin dluca@domain_a>
```

- A user login that is performed to the management domain. Authentication is required.

```
pdadmin> login -a dluca -p lucaspw -m
pdadmin dluca@Default>
```

Options

-a *admin_id*

Specifies an administrator ID.

-d *domain*

Specifies the Security Verify Access secure domain for the login. The *admin_id* user must exist in this domain.

-m

Specifies that the login operation must be directed to the management domain. The *admin_id* user must exist in this domain.

Note: Only one of the following domain options can be specified: **-d *domain*** or **-m**. If neither option is specified, the target domain is the local domain that is configured for the system. The *admin_id* user must exist in the target domain, whether it is explicitly specified.

-p *password*

Specifies the password for the *admin_id* user. If this option is not specified, the user is prompted for the password. The password cannot be specified if the *admin_id* is not specified.

-1

Specifies a local login operation. When modifications are made to local configuration files by using the **config** commands, a local login is required before you can run commands. The user can run the **context show** command to view more authentication information.

Return codes

0

The command completed successfully.

1

The command failed. When a command fails, the **pdadmin** command provides a description of the error and an error status code in hexadecimal format (for example, 0x14c012f2). See "Error messages" in the IBM Knowledge Center. This reference provides a list of the Security Verify Access error messages by decimal or hexadecimal codes.

Examples

- The following example logs the `sec_master` user in to the management domain and then displays the authentication context for the user:

```
pdadmin> login -a sec_master -p pa55w0rd -m
pdadmin sec_master> context show
User: sec_master
Domain: Default
The user is logged in to the management domain.
```

- The following example logs in a user to the `domain1` domain and then displays the authentication context for the user:

```
pdadmin> login -a domain1_admin -p d0main1pwd -d domain1
pdadmin domain1_admin@domain1> context show
User: domain1_admin
Domain: domain1
The user is not logged in to the management domain
```

- The following example interactively logs in the user to their local domain that is configured for the system. The domain name is `testdomain`. The example then displays the authentication context of the user:

```
pdadmin> login
Enter User ID: testdomain_admin
Enter password: adminpwd
pdadmin testdomain_admin> context show
User: testdomain_admin
Domain: testdomain
The user is not logged in to the management domain
```

- The following example of a local login demonstrates how the prompt changes, depending on the type of interactive login:

```
c:\> pdadmin login -l
```

Provides this prompt:

```
pdadmin local>
```

server list

Lists all registered Security Verify Access servers.

Requires authentication (administrator ID and password) to use this command.

Syntax

server list

Description

Lists all registered Security Verify Access servers. The name of the server for all server commands must be entered in the exact format as it is displayed in the output of this command. The **server list** command does not have such a requirement.

Options

None.

Return codes

0

The command completed successfully.

1

The command failed. When a command fails, the **pdadmin** command provides a description of the error and an error status code in hexadecimal format (for example, 0x14c012f2). See "Error messages" in the IBM Knowledge Center. This reference provides a list of the Security Verify Access error messages by decimal or hexadecimal codes.

Example

The following example lists registered servers:

```
pdadmin> server list
```

The output is as follows:

```
ivmgrd-master  
ivacld-server1  
ivacld-server2
```

where `ivmgrd-master` represents the Policy server; `ivacld-server2` and `ivacld-server1` represent Authorization server instances.

server task stats

Manages the gathering and reporting of statistics for Security Verify Access servers and server instances.

Requires authentication (administrator ID and password) to use this command.

Syntax

server task *server_name-host_name* stats get [*component*]

server task *server_name-host_name* stats list

server task *server_name-host_name* stats off [*component*]

server task *server_name-host_name* stats on *component* [*interval*] [*count*] [*destination*]

server task *server_name-host_name* stats reset [*component*]

server task *server_name-host_name* stats show [*component*]

Description

The **server task stats** command manages the gathering and reporting of statistics for Security Verify Access servers and server instances. You can use the **stats** commands with configuration settings that are defined by the stanza entries in the server configuration file to manage statistics.

Statistics gathering is enabled through:

- The **stats on** command.
- The defined configuration settings.

Then, you can use the **stats on** commands to modify the behavior for gathering and reporting statistics.

For example, statistics are enabled to create five statistics reports with each report generated each day. You can use the **stats on** command to change the frequency to every 12 hours. For this example, assume that the following command started statistics gathering:

```
pdadmin sec_master> server task PDWebPI-linuxweb.wasp.ibm.com stats on \  
pdwebpi.stats 86400 5 file path=stats.log
```

To modify the interval to 12 hours and create 10 reports, issue the following command:

```
pdadmin sec_master> server task PDWebPI-linuxweb.wasp.ibm.com stats on \  
pdwebpi.stats 43200 10
```

Although the destination is not specified, the statistics infrastructure assumes any preexisting value. Entering the previous command does disable statistics from being written to the previously defined log file. However, if you specified a different destination, statistics reports would be written to the new destination only. You cannot use the **stats on** command to write statistics reports to more than one destination.

For more information about gathering statistics, see the Auditing topics in the Knowledge Center.

Options

component

Specifies the component about which to gather or report statistics.

count

Specifies the number of reports to send to a log file. When you use the *count* option, you must specify the *interval* option. If you specify the *interval* option without the *count* option, the duration of reporting is indefinite.

After the count value is reached, reporting to a log file stops. Although statistics are no longer sent to a log file, the statistic component is still enabled. You can obtain reports from memory by using the **stats get** command.

destination

Specifies where the gathered statistics are written, where *destination* can be one of the following options:

file path=*file_name*

Specifies the fully qualified name of the log file.

log_agent

Specifies a directory where statistics information is gathered. For more information about logging events, see the Troubleshooting topics in the Knowledge Center.

get

Displays the current report for a specific component or for all enabled components. If you specify the *component* option, displays the current report for that component; otherwise, displays the current report for all enabled components.

interval

Specifies the interval in seconds when statistics are sent from memory to a log file. When this option is specified, statistics are sent, by default, to the server-specific log file designated by the `logcfg` entry in the server configuration file. You can specify another location by using the *destination* option. If an interval is not specified, statistics are not sent to a log file, but remain in memory.

Although statistics are not sent to a log file, the statistic component is still enabled. You can obtain reports from memory by using the **stats get** command.

list

Lists all components that are available to gather and report statistics.

off

Disables gathering of statistics for a specific component or for all components. If you specify the *component* option, disables gathering of statistics for that component; otherwise, disables gathering of statistics for all components.

on

Enables gathering of statistics for a specific component. When you enable gathering of statistics, you can also set the reporting frequency, count, and log file.

reset

Resets gathering of statistics for a specific component or for all enabled components. If you specify the *component* option, resets gathering of statistics for that component; otherwise, resets gathering of statistics for all components.

server_name-host_name

Specifies the name of the server or server instance. You must specify the server name in the exact format as it is shown in the output of the **server list** command.

For example, if the configured name of a single WebSEAL server on host `example.dallas.ibm.com` is default, the *server_name* would be `default-webseald` and the *host_name* would be `example.dallas.ibm.com`. For this example, the name of the server would be `default-webseald-example.dallas.ibm.com`.

If multiple server instances are configured on the same computer, for example:

- The host is `example.dallas.ibm.com`.
- The configured name of the WebSEAL server instance is `webseal2-webseald`.

Then,

- The *server_name* is `webseal2-webseald`.
- The *host_name* is `example.dallas.ibm.com`.
- The name of the server instance is `webseal2-webseald-example.dallas.ibm.com`.

show

Lists all enabled components or indicates whether a specific component is enabled. If you specify the *component* option and the component is enabled, the output lists that component; otherwise, no output is displayed. If you do not specify the *component* option, the output lists all enabled components.

Return codes**0**

The command completed successfully.

1

The command failed. See the Messages topics in the Knowledge Center for more information.

Examples

- The following example uses the **stats list** command to lists all enabled components on the `ivacld-mogman.admogman.com` authorization server:

```
#pdadmin sec_master> server task ivacld-mogman.admogman.com stats list  
pd.ras.stats.monitor  
pd.log.EventPool.queue
```

- The following example:
 - Uses the **status on** command to enable gathering of statistics for the `pd.log.EventPool.queue` component on the `ivacld-mogman.admogman.com` authorization server.
 - Sets the reporting frequency to 30 days, that is, 2592000 seconds.
 - Sets the destination to the `myEPstats.log` log file.

```
#pdadmin sec_master> server task ivacld-mogman.admogman.com stats on \  
pd.log.EventPool.queue 2592000 file path=myEPstats.log
```

See also

[“server list” on page 202](#)

Index

A

- absolute-uri-in-request-log stanza entry
 - logging stanza [189](#)
- action codes
 - management commands [78](#)
- agent.log
 - event logging format [36](#)
 - example [41](#)
- agents
 - log [15](#)
 - logging stanza entry [190](#)
 - stanza entry [36](#)
- audit
 - log [7](#)
 - overview [3](#)
 - trail file format [61](#)
- audit data
 - UTF-8 [6](#)
- audit events
 - console log agent configuration [18](#)
 - file log agent configuration [19](#)
 - log agents [15](#)
 - logs [15](#)
 - overview [15](#)
 - remote log agent configuration [25](#)
 - remote syslog agent configuration [29](#)
 - XML output [61](#)
- auditcfg stanza entry [35](#)
- auditing
 - component groups [9](#)
- auditlog stanza entry [35](#)
- authentication
 - event
 - failed, sample of [62](#)
 - successful, sample of [62](#)
 - terminate, sample of [62](#)
 - failure [84](#)
 - outcome output [84](#)
- authorization server
 - pd.log.EventPool.queue [47](#)
- aznapi-configuration stanza
 - description [188](#)
 - logcfg entry [188](#)

C

- commands
 - overview [199](#)
- config-data-log stanza entry
 - logging stanza [191](#)
- configuration
 - audit [7](#)
 - console
 - log agent [18](#), [19](#)
 - files
 - Boolean values [187](#)

- configuration (*continued*)
 - files (*continued*)
 - defined strings [186](#)
 - guidelines [185](#)
 - integer values [186](#)
 - location, default [187](#)
 - names [186](#)
 - reference [187](#)
 - server content [187](#)
 - string values [185](#)
 - values, default [185](#)
 - remote
 - log agent [25](#)
 - syslog agent [29](#)
 - stanzas [185](#), [187](#)
- console logging parameters
 - log agent [18](#)
 - stderr [18](#)
 - stdout [19](#)

D

- data
 - output
 - error [84](#)
- DISCARD destination [183](#)
- Document Type Definition [61](#)
- DTD audit events format [61](#)

E

- elements, XML output [61](#)
- entries
 - absolute-uri-in-request-log [189](#)
 - agents [190](#)
 - agents-file [190](#)
 - config-data-log [191](#)
 - flush-time [191](#)
 - gmt-time [192](#)
 - host-header-in-request-log [192](#)
 - logcfg
 - aznapi-configuration stanza [188](#)
 - pdaudit-filter stanza [196](#)
 - max-size [193](#)
 - referers [193](#)
 - referers-file [194](#)
 - requests [194](#)
 - requests-file [195](#)
 - server-log [196](#)
- events
 - console log
 - stderr [18](#)
 - stdout [19](#)
 - logs
 - DISCARD [183](#)
 - FILE [183](#)
 - GOESTO [183](#)

events (*continued*)
logs (*continued*)
STDERR [183](#)
STDOUT [183](#)
TEXTFILE [183](#)
UTF8FILE [183](#)
XMLFILE [183](#)
XMLSTDERR [183](#)
XMLSTDOUT [183](#)

F

FILE destination [183](#)
file log agent
parameters [19](#)
files
configuration
default location [187](#)
routing [183](#)
flush-time stanza entry
flushing buffer frequency [37](#)
logging stanza [191](#)
format
audit events [61](#)

G

gmt-time stanza entry [36](#), [192](#)
GOESTO destination [183](#)

H

host-header-in-request-log stanza entry [192](#)
HTTP
logs
agent.log example [41](#)
buffer flush frequency [37](#)
enable and disable [36](#)
referer.log example [41](#)
request.log example [40](#)
rollover threshold [37](#)
timestamp [36](#)
WebSEAL [35](#)

L

log agents [15](#)
log events
DISCARD [183](#)
FILE [183](#)
GOESTO [183](#)
STDERR [183](#)
STDOUT [183](#)
TEXTFILE [183](#)
UTF8FILE [183](#)
XMLFILE [183](#)
XMLSTDERR [183](#)
XMLSTDOUT [183](#)
logaudit stanza entry [35](#)
logcfg
entry
available parameters [16](#)
aznapi-configuration stanza [188](#)

logcfg (*continued*)
entry (*continued*)
definition [15](#)
pdaudit-filter stanza [196](#)
use for statistics [46](#)
process flow [39](#)
logflush stanza entry [35](#)
logging
configuration
file log agents [19](#)
remote log agents [25](#)
remote syslog agents [29](#)
console, to [18](#)
HTTP events [35](#)
overview [3](#)
process flow [39](#)
logging stanza
absolute-uri-in-request-log entry [189](#)
agents entry [190](#)
agents-file entry [190](#)
config-data-log entry [191](#)
description [189](#)
flush-time entry [191](#)
gmt-time entry [192](#)
host-header-in-request-log entry [192](#)
max-size entry [193](#)
referers entry [193](#)
referers-file entry [194](#)
requests entry [194](#)
requests-file entry [195](#)
server-log entry [196](#)
logsize stanza entry [35](#)

M

management commands [78](#)
max-size stanza entry [37](#), [193](#)

O

output elements [61](#)

P

pd.log.EventPool.queue component [47](#)
pd.log.file.agent component [48](#)
pd.log.file.clf component [48](#)
pd.log.file.ref component [48](#)
pd.ras.stats.monitor component [48](#)
pdadmin
login [199](#)
pdaudit-filter stanza
description [196](#)
logcfg entry [196](#)
pdweb.authn component [48](#)
pdweb.authz component [49](#)
pdweb.certcallbackcache component [53](#)
pdweb.docache component [49](#)
pdweb.http component [51](#)
pdweb.https component [52](#)
pdweb.jct.# component [52](#)
pdweb.jmt component [53](#)
pdweb.sescache component [53](#)

- pdweb.threads component [54](#)
- pdweb.usersessidcache component [53](#)
- process flow [39](#)
- proxy policy server [47](#)

R

- referer.log
 - event logging format [36](#)
 - example [41](#)
- referers stanza entry
 - enable logs [36](#)
 - logging stanza [193](#)
- referers-file stanza entry
 - enable logs [35](#)
 - logging stanza [194](#)
- remote log agent
 - parameters [25](#)
 - sending event records [28](#), [32](#)
- remote logging parameters [25](#)
- remote server, send events to [25](#)
- remote syslog agent
 - parameters [29](#)
- remote syslog parameters [29](#)
- remote syslog server
 - send events to [29](#)
- request.log
 - event logging format [36](#)
 - example [40](#)
- requests stanza entry [36](#), [194](#)
- requests-file stanza entry [35](#), [195](#)
- resource access
 - events
 - disabling [34](#)
 - sample [61](#)
- routing files
 - messages [183](#)
 - traces
 - entry format [183](#)
 - overview [183](#)

S

- server
 - statistics components
 - pd.log.EventPool.queue [47](#)
 - pd.log.file.agent [48](#)
 - pd.log.file.clf [48](#)
 - pd.log.file.ref [48](#)
 - pd.ras.stats.monitor [48](#)
- server commands
 - server list [202](#)
 - server task stats [202](#)
- server-log stanza entry
 - logging stanza [196](#)
- standard error (stderr) for logging [18](#)
- standard out (stdout) for logging [19](#)
- stanza entries
 - logcfg [46](#)
 - stats [46](#)
- stanzas
 - aznapi-configuration [46](#), [188](#)
 - general format [187](#)

- stanzas (*continued*)
 - logging [189](#)
 - pdaudit-filter [196](#)
- statistics
 - disable
 - all components [43](#)
 - overview [43](#)
 - single component [44](#)
 - display
 - all components [44](#)
 - overview [44](#)
 - single component [45](#)
 - enable with stanza entries
 - multiple components [46](#)
 - overview [46](#)
 - single component [46](#)
 - enable with stats command
 - basic [42](#)
 - frequency and count [43](#)
 - frequency and destination [43](#)
 - overview [42](#)
 - specifying configuration options [43](#)
 - gather [4](#)
 - list components [45](#)
 - list enabled components
 - all components [44](#)
 - overview [44](#)
 - single component [44](#)
 - reset [45](#)
 - servers
 - pd.log.EventPool.queue [47](#)
 - pd.log.file.agent [48](#)
 - pd.log.file.clf [48](#)
 - pd.log.file.ref [48](#)
 - pd.ras.stats.monitor [48](#)
 - stats commands [41](#)
 - stats get command [44](#)
 - stats list command [45](#)
 - stats off command [43](#)
 - stats on command [42](#)
 - stats reset command [45](#)
 - stats show command [44](#)
 - WebSEAL components
 - pdweb.authn [48](#)
 - pdweb.authz [49](#)
 - pdweb.certcallbackcache [53](#)
 - pdweb.docache [49](#)
 - pdweb.http [51](#)
 - pdweb.https [52](#)
 - pdweb.jct.# [52](#)
 - pdweb.jmt [53](#)
 - pdweb.sescache [53](#)
 - pdweb.threads [54](#)
 - pdweb.usersessidcache [53](#)
- stats entry, using for statistics [46](#)
- STDERR destination [183](#)
- STDOUT destination [183](#)
- syntax, read [199](#)

T

- TEXTFILE destination [183](#)
- traces
 - routing files [183](#)

U

UTF-8

audit data [6](#)

UTF8FILE destination [183](#)

V

virtual host

overview [37](#)

W

WebSEAL

statistics components

list [48](#)

pdweb.authn [48](#)

pdweb.authz [49](#)

pdweb.certcallbackcache [53](#)

pdweb.doccache [49](#)

pdweb.http [51](#)

pdweb.https [52](#)

pdweb.jct.# [52](#)

pdweb.jmt [53](#)

pdweb.sescache [53](#)

pdweb.threads [54](#)

pdweb.usersessidcache [53](#)

X

XML

audit trail output elements [61](#)

XMLFILE destination [183](#)

XMLSTDERR destination [183](#)

XMLSTDOUT destination [183](#)

